

LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST

For Fiscal Years 2016 and 2017

**Submitted to the
Governor's Office of Budget, Planning and Policy
and the Legislative Budget Board**

by

TEXAS MILITARY DEPARTMENT

Adjutant General of Texas
Major General John F. Nichols

Term through
February 1, 2016

Hometown
Spring Branch

August 11, 2014



CERTIFICATE

Agency Name Texas Military Department

This is to certify that the information contained in the agency operating budget filed with the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor's Office of Budget, Planning and Policy (GOBPP) is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that the electronic submission to the LBB via the Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) and the PDF file submitted via the LBB Document Submission application are identical.

Additionally, should it become likely at any time that unexpended balances will accrue for any account, the LBB and the GOBPP will be notified in writing in accordance with Article IX, Section 7.01 (2014-15 GAA).

Chief Executive Office or Presiding Judge

Signature

A blue ink handwritten signature, appearing to read "A. Duane Waddill", written over a horizontal line.

A. Duane Waddill

Printed Name

Executive Director

Title

Tuesday, August 5, 2014

Date

Board or Commission Chair

Signature

A blue ink handwritten signature, appearing to read "John F. Nichols", written over a horizontal line.

Major General John F. Nichols

Printed Name

Adjutant General of Texas

Title

Tuesday, August 5, 2014

Date

Chief Financial Officer

Signature

A blue ink handwritten signature, appearing to read "Pamela Darden", written over a horizontal line.

Pamela Darden

Printed Name

Chief Financial Officer

Title

Tuesday, August 5, 2014

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Administrator’s Statement | 1 |
| Organizational Chart | 3 |
| Summaries of Request | |
| 2.A. Base Request by Strategy | 4 |
| 2.B. Base Request by Method of Finance..... | 7 |
| 2.C. Base Request by Object of Expense | 21 |
| 2.D. Base Request by Objective Outcomes..... | 22 |
| 2.E. Exceptional Items Request | 23 |
| 2.F. Total Request by Strategy | 25 |
| 2.G. Total Request Objective Outcomes | 28 |
| 3.A. Strategy Request | |
| 1.1.1. State Active Duty | 29 |
| 1.1.2. State Missions and Training | 32 |
| 2.1.1. Facilities Maintenance | 35 |
| 2.1.2. Debt Service | 39 |
| 2.2.1. Truck Rebuild Program | 41 |
| 2.2.2. Firefighters – Ellington AFB | 43 |
| 3.1.1. Youth Education Programs | 45 |
| 3.1.2. State Military Tuition Assistance | 49 |
| 3.1.3. Mental Health Initiative | 51 |
| 4.1.1. Indirect Administration | 53 |
| 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request | 56 |
| 4.A. Exceptional Items Request | 60 |
| 4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation..... | 78 |
| 4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request..... | 96 |
| 5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule | 104 |
| 5.B. Capital Budget Project Information | 113 |
| Capital Budget Project Schedule – Exceptional | 126 |
| 5.C. Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies | 130 |
| Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies by Project – Exceptional | 134 |
| 5.E. Capital Budget MOF by Strategy..... | 136 |
| Supporting Schedules: | |
| 6.A. Historically Underutilized Business | 150 |
| 6.B. Current Biennium One-time Expenditure | 152 |
| 6.C. Federal Funds Supporting Schedule | 153 |
| 6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections | 157 |
| 6.G. Homeland Security Funding Schedule | 159 |
| 6.I. Ten Percent Biennial Base Reduction to Strategies | 166 |
| 7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs..... | 168 |
| 8. Summary of Requests for Projects Funded with General Obligation Bond Proceeds..... | 175 |

Administrator's Statement

8/8/2014 3:10:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

Administrator's Statement

I am pleased to present our Legislative Appropriations Request. Note that while it contains the 10 percent budget cut, we included that cut only because we were required to do so. Our budget is minimal as is. To decrease it would be detrimental to our Soldiers and their morale. We vehemently object to further cuts and believe that our budget should increase substantially.

Texas ranks second in the nation in population (26.5 million) and size (268,000 square miles). The state encompasses a diverse geography and unique features, including: a 773-mile width and 790-mile length; the second longest international border in the nation—1,248 miles with Mexico; the second longest shoreline—3,300 miles; mountain ranges up to 8,749 feet in height; and deserts, plains, and seven of the top 50 population centers in the nation. One thousand seaports dot Texas' coast. Texas claims more miles of railroad (14,006) and more airports than any other state in the nation. Weather varies considerably because of Texas' size and its location at the intersection of multiple climate zones. These factors help produce the largest potential of annual natural disaster response requirements to tornadoes, floods, wildfires, and hurricanes.

Responding to the governor and the president, the Texas Military Forces is the largest joint force in the nation (24,369 service members), comprised of 19,122 Texas Army National Guard Soldiers, 3,052 Texas Air National Guard Airmen, and 2,195 Texas State Guard volunteers. Additionally, state and federal civilian employees support the efforts of the Texas Military Forces.

I thank the Texas Military Forces and our partners for their support of the values and contributions to our mission. With continued diligence to our strategic plan's priorities, goals, and objectives, we will exceed the needs of our fellow Texans.

The Texas Military Department (TMD) is the state agency responsible for providing administrative support to the Texas Military Forces. The agency handles dollars that filter through both the state and federal governments. For example, while the TMD employs nearly 50 individuals who are fully general-revenue funded, there are more than 450 state employees whose salaries the state is reimbursed some portion by the federal government through a cooperative agreement. Additionally, the National Guard Bureau spends federal dollars directly to pay and train National Guard Soldiers. The federal funding is for federal missions. State use of federal equipment is simply an ancillary benefit. Ultimately, Texas is dependent upon federal authorities for use of federal assets in state missions. For some time now, the Texas Military has developed an expanding reliance on federal support.

Challenges, inaction, and changes that occur at the federal level will affect Texas. For example, after judging the federal government's commitment to its border security mission lacking, the governor of Texas called on the Guard to help. Under Operation Strong Safety, up to 1,000 Guard Soldiers will work at the border. These troops will support Department of Public Safety efforts to prevent pervasive criminal elements from entering Texas through Mexico. Although not reflected in this document, the cost to the state for Operation Strong Safety will be up to \$12 million per month.

The agency's strategic plan for 2015-2019 reflects a concern about state reliance on the federal government in the face of diminishing federal support. With federal budget reductions and potential structural changes to the National Guard looming, the state's leaders may have to confront difficult decisions on a way forward. Developments at the federal level will affect Texas' ability to respond to emergencies and disasters locally. This Legislative Appropriations Request is in many ways an acknowledgement of the long-term reliance on federal support and of the state commitment necessary to ensure the Texas Military Forces has the appropriate infrastructure to meet Texas' needs.

A dynamic and demanding environment requires an excellent leader. If the state hopes to continue to attract and retain the highest quality leader for the Texas Military

Administrator's Statement

8/8/2014 3:10:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

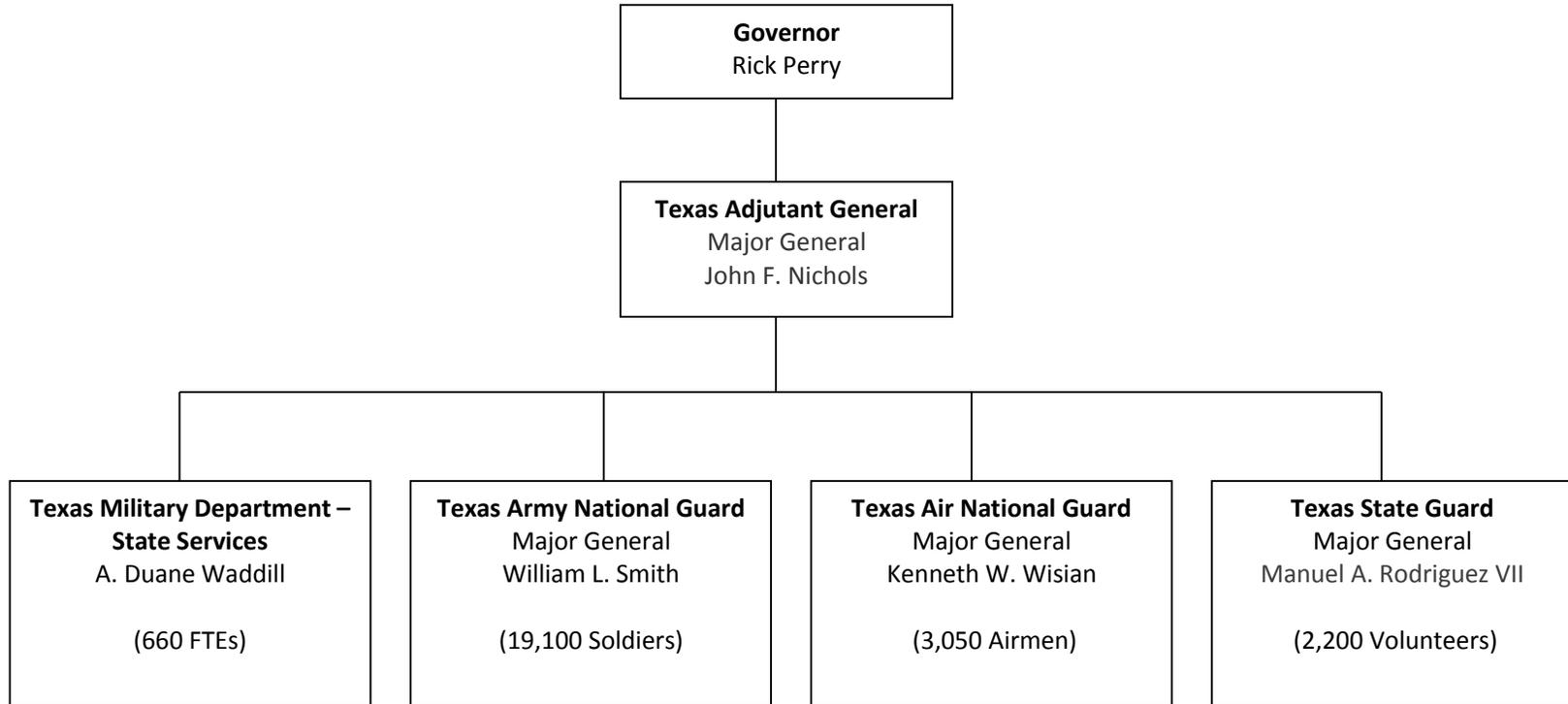
401 Military Department

Forces, the Adjutant General's pay should be equalized to federal posts. Currently, the Adjutant General earns considerably less than his federal counterparts. For example, if the existing Adjutant General was assigned to a federal post, he would earn more than \$170,000, an increase of nearly \$30,000 over his present salary.

Comparing the salary of the Adjutant General to the salaries of other state agency heads also indicates a need for adjustment.

| | Salary | FTEs/Service Members | \$s Managed | |
|---|-----------|----------------------|-------------|--------|
| Adjutant General of Texas | \$143,342 | 25,000 | \$800m | |
| Executive Director, Texas Juvenile Justice Dept. | \$173,720 | | 2,800 | \$330m |
| Commander, Department of Public Safety | \$183,500 | | 9,100 | 1.4b |
| Executive Director, Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice | \$260,000 | | 40,000 | \$3.1b |

Texas Military Department Organization Chart



2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response | | | | | |
| 1 <i>Ensure Training and Operational Readiness</i> | | | | | |
| 1 STATE ACTIVE DUTY - DISASTER | 1,828,872 | 1,285,815 | 400,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| 2 STATE TRAINING MISSIONS | 3,368,282 | 4,972,658 | 2,411,103 | 2,404,660 | 2,404,660 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$5,197,154 | \$6,258,473 | \$2,811,103 | \$2,904,660 | \$2,904,660 |
| 2 Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | | | | | |
| 1 <i>Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance</i> | | | | | |
| 1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 33,003,915 | 44,608,340 | 48,189,073 | 49,055,779 | 49,055,779 |
| 2 DEBT SERVICE | 2,285,601 | 1,973,754 | 1,674,100 | 1,377,166 | 1,375,406 |
| 2 <i>Provide Federal Support</i> | | | | | |
| 1 TRUCK REBUILD PROGRAM | 9,071,615 | 5,937,007 | 6,141,647 | 6,141,647 | 6,141,647 |
| 2 FIREFIGHTERS - ELLINGTON AFB | 1,324,046 | 1,635,853 | 1,716,084 | 1,716,084 | 1,716,084 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 2 | \$45,685,177 | \$54,154,954 | \$57,720,904 | \$58,290,676 | \$58,288,916 |

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 3 Community Support and Involvement | | | | | |
| 1 Provide Statewide Community Support | | | | | |
| 1 YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | 4,195,082 | 5,736,253 | 5,699,615 | 5,749,605 | 5,749,605 |
| 2 STATE MILITARY TUITION ASSISTANCE | 587,713 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| 3 MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE | 63,292 | 425,000 | 425,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 3 | \$4,846,087 | \$7,661,253 | \$7,624,615 | \$7,749,605 | \$7,749,605 |
| 4 Indirect Administration | | | | | |
| 1 Indirect Administration | | | | | |
| 1 INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | 2,504,255 | 2,750,860 | 2,810,646 | 3,010,944 | 3,012,704 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 4 | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST* | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>METHOD OF FINANCING:</u> | | | | | |
| General Revenue Funds: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 13,307,782 | 16,351,533 | 15,791,850 | 15,822,125 | 15,822,125 |
| SUBTOTAL | \$13,307,782 | \$16,351,533 | \$15,791,850 | \$15,822,125 | \$15,822,125 |
| Federal Funds: | | | | | |
| 449 Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | 41,482,618 | 48,607,087 | 49,742,418 | 50,525,760 | 50,525,760 |
| 555 Federal Funds | 766,464 | 1,093,356 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUBTOTAL | \$42,249,082 | \$49,700,443 | \$49,742,418 | \$50,525,760 | \$50,525,760 |
| Other Funds: | | | | | |
| 666 Appropriated Receipts | 347,111 | 281,149 | 258,000 | 258,000 | 258,000 |
| 766 Current Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 777 Interagency Contracts | 2,107,568 | 1,667,122 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 46,130 | 2,650,293 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8015 Int Contracts-Transfer | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| SUBTOTAL | \$2,675,809 | \$4,773,564 | \$5,433,000 | \$5,608,000 | \$5,608,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

GENERAL REVENUE

1 General Revenue Fund

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$12,883,025 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments: Matches Conference Committee Report (2012-2013)

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GAA)

| | | | | |
|-----|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| \$0 | \$16,122,125 | \$15,522,125 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-----|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|

Comments: Matches Conference Committee Report (2014-2015)

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table

| | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|
| \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$15,822,125 | \$15,822,125 |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------|--------------|

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art IX, Sec 18.67 Contingency for SB 356 (2012-2013 GAA)

| | | | | |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$7,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments: Confirmed by passage of SB 356. Appropriations for were for military medals.

Art IX, Sec 6.22, Earned Federal Funds (2012-13 GAA)

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 401 | | Agency name: Military Department | | | | |
|---|------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 | |
| <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| | \$(35,196) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Comments: Confirmed by agency and CPA report on Earned Federal Fund Collections. FY 2013: Agency was appropriated \$80,000 and collected only \$44,804. | | | | | | |
| Art IX, Sec. 4.03 (b) Grants (2012-2013 GAA) | | | | | | |
| | \$4,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Comments: Confirmed by agency, grant money from the National Association of County and City Health Officials (NACCHO) to provide support to Medical Reserve Corps units. | | | | | | |
| Art IX, Sec 6.22, Earned Federal Funds (2014-15 GAA) | | | | | | |
| | \$0 | \$(23,549) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Comments: Agency was appropriated \$45,000 and collected only \$21,451. CPA report amount is \$17,440, however, agency USAS documentation shows additional collections since April 2014 that amount to \$21,451 in 2014. | | | | | | |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | | |
| Art IX, Sec 17.06 Salary Increase for General State Employees (2014-15 GAA) | | | | | | |
| | \$0 | \$116,272 | \$269,725 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Comments: LBB estimate for salary increases using number of state funded FTEs | | | | | | |
| <i>SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <p>Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department</p> | | | | | |
| <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | |
| HB 1025, 83rd Leg, Regular Session | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <p>Comments: Confirmed by HB 1025, 83rd Leg., Regular Session. FY 2013 supplemental appropriation of \$200,000 in GR for mental health counseling, including 2 FTEs</p> | | | | | |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Art IX, Sec 18.67 Contingency for SB 356 (2012-2013 GAA) | \$(7,000) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <p>Comments: Appropriations are for military medals. Amount is lapsed by agency.</p> | | | | | |
| <i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i> | | | | | |
| Art IX, Sec 14.03(j), Capital Budget UB (2012-13 GAA) | \$386,950 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <p>Comments: Confirmed by agency and matches CPAs UB Report. UB within biennia from FY 2012 to FY 2013.</p> | | | | | |
| HB 1025, 83rd Leg, Regular Session | \$(136,685) | \$136,685 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <p>Comments: Revised since 2014 Operating Budget from (from \$139,751). Budget revision for unanticipated expenditures for Mental Health Initiative.</p> | | | | | |

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 401 | | Agency name: Military Department | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
| <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| Rider 26, State Military Tuition Assistance Program (2012-2013 GAA) | | \$5,688 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: UB within biennia from FY 2012 to FY 2013. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL, | General Revenue Fund | \$13,307,782 | \$16,351,533 | \$15,791,850 | \$15,822,125 | \$15,822,125 |
| TOTAL, ALL | GENERAL REVENUE | \$13,307,782 | \$16,351,533 | \$15,791,850 | \$15,822,125 | \$15,822,125 |

FEDERAL FUNDS

449 Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

| | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$43,289,348 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments: Matches Conference Committee Report (2012-2013)

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GAA)

| | | | | |
|-----|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| \$0 | \$48,607,087 | \$49,742,418 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-----|--------------|--------------|-----|-----|

Comments: Matches Conference Committee Report (2014-2015). A total of \$285,546 in FY 2014 and \$662,403 in FY 2015 should be budgeted for salary increase for federally funded FTEs.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

| Agency code: 401 | | Agency name: Military Department | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
| <u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,525,760 | \$50,525,760 |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA) | | \$(1,806,730) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Lapse of budget only, due to decreased personnel costs at RSMS Saginaw. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL, | Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449 | \$41,482,618 | \$48,607,087 | \$49,742,418 | \$50,525,760 | \$50,525,760 |
| <u>555</u> | Federal Funds | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA) | | \$270,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Matches Coference Committee Report (2012-2013) | | | | | | |
| <i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i> | | | | | | |
| Rider 11, State Active Duty (2012-2013 GAA) | | \$1,589,820 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

FEDERAL FUNDS

Comments: Revised since 2014 Operating Budget (from \$1,209,580). Additional FEMA funds received for AY 2012 reimbursement of Wildfire assistance.

Art IX, Sec 8.03 (g) Reimbursements and Payments (2012-2013 GAA)

| | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------|------|------|------|
| | \$ (1,093,356) | \$ 1,093,356 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
|--|----------------|--------------|------|------|------|

Comments: Revised since 2014 Operating Budget (from \$404,185). Federal reimbursements received from previous disasters that occurred during FY08-FY10, plus additional FEMA funds received FY 2014 (3/20/14) for AY 2012 reimbursement of Wildfire assistance (Riley Road Fire). At the time of the disasters, payments were made from the State Active Duty General Revenue fund and per Art IX, Sec 8.03 (g) the agency is appropriated the funds upon reimbursement. UB between biennia, CFDA 97.036.000 (Public Assistance Grants).

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| TOTAL, Federal Funds | \$766,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS | \$42,249,082 | \$49,700,443 | \$49,742,418 | \$50,525,760 | \$50,525,760 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

OTHER FUNDS

666 Appropriated Receipts

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | \$258,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|--|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

| Agency code: 401 | | Agency name: Military Department | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
| <u>OTHER FUNDS</u> | | | | | | |
| Comments: Matches Conference Committe Report (2012-2013). | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GAA) | | | | | | |
| | | \$0 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Matches Conference Committe Report (2014-20153). | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | | | | | | |
| | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| Rider 10, Billets Receipts (2012-2013 GAA) | | | | | | |
| | | \$89,111 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Confirmed by agency. Increased revenues from use of billets. | | | | | | |
| Rider 9, Billets Receipts (2014-20153 GAA) | | | | | | |
| | | \$0 | \$23,149 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Confirmed by agency. Anticipated revenues from use of billets to increase by fiscal year year end. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL, | Appropriated Receipts | \$347,111 | \$281,149 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 |

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

OTHER FUNDS

766 Current Fund Balance

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$5,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments: Authorized by Rider 18, GAA (82R) for repair and maintenance. Increased estimates in GAA were to allow department more flexibility in 82R with Current Fund Balances from possible sales of properties (\$5,000,000 in appropriation authority is an estimate).

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GAA)

| | | | | |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| \$0 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|

Comments: Authorized by Rider 17, GAA (82R) for repair and maintenance. Increased estimates in GAA were to allow department more flexibility in 83R with Current Fund Balances from possible sales of properties (\$5,000,000 in appropriation authority is an estimate).

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table

| | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|
| \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |
|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|

LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2012-13 GAA)

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$(5,000,000) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

OTHER FUNDS

Comments: Authorized by Rider 18, GAA (82R) for repair and maintenance. Increased estimates in GAA were to allow department more flexibility in 82R with Current Fund Balances from possible sales of properties (\$5,000,000 in appropriation authority is an estimate).

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2014-15 GAA)

| | | | | |
|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|
| \$0 | \$(5,000,000) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|

Comments: Authorized by Rider 18, GAA (82R) for repair and maintenance. Increased estimates in GAA were to allow department more flexibility in 82R with Current Fund Balances from possible sales of properties (\$5,000,000 in appropriation authority is an estimate).

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL, Current Fund Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|

777 Interagency Contracts

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2012-13 GAA)

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| \$2,107,568 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Comments: Confirmed by agency. Interagency contract with DPS for Operation Border Star.

Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2014-15 GAA)

| | | | | |
|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| \$0 | \$1,667,122 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

| Agency code: 401 | | Agency name: Military Department | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
| <u>OTHER FUNDS</u> | | | | | | |
| | Comments: Confirmed by agency. Interagency contract with DPS for Operation Border Star. | | | | | |
| TOTAL, | Interagency Contracts | \$2,107,568 | \$1,667,122 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 780 | Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds | | | | | |
| | <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | |
| | Art IX, Sec 17.02, Prop. 4 GO Bond Proceeds/Debt Service (2014-15 GAA) | \$0 | \$2,500,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Comments: Matches bond authority appropriation in 2014-2015 GAA. | | | | | |
| | <i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i> | | | | | |
| | Rider 12, UB GO Bonds (2014-2015 GAA) 7626 | \$0 | \$106,423 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Comments: Confirmed with agency and matches CPAs UB Report. | | | | | |
| | Rider 12, UB GO Bonds (2014-2015 GAA) 7638 | \$0 | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Comments: Confirmed with agency and matches CPAs UB Report. | | | | | |
| | Rider 12, UB GO Bonds (2014-2015 GAA) 7648 | | | | | |

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department | | | | | |
| <u>OTHER FUNDS</u> | | | | | |
| | \$0 | \$28,870 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Revised since 2014 Operating Budget (from \$53,869). Budget Revision for unanticipated expenditures incurred during fiscal year 2014 for an ongoing telecommunications support project beginning in 2013. | | | | | |
| Rider 13, UB GO Bonds (2012-2013 GAA) 7626 | | | | | |
| | \$106,423 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Confirmed with agency and matches CPAs UB Report. | | | | | |
| Rider 13, UB GO Bonds (2012-2013 GAA) 7626 | | | | | |
| | \$(106,423) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Confirmed with agency and matches CPAs UB Report. | | | | | |
| Rider 13, UB GO Bonds (2012-2013 GAA) 7638 | | | | | |
| | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Confirmed with agency and matches CPAs UB Report. | | | | | |
| Rider 13, UB GO Bonds (2012-2013 GAA) 7638 | | | | | |
| | \$(15,000) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Comments: Confirmed with agency and matches CPAs UB Report. | | | | | |

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

| Agency code: 401 | | Agency name: Military Department | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 | |
| <u>OTHER FUNDS</u> | | | | | | |
| Rider 13, UB GO Bonds (2012-2013 GAA) 7649 | \$75,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Comments: Confirmed with agency and matches CPAs UB Report. | | | | | | |
| Rider 13, UB GO Bonds (2012-2013 GAA) 7649 | \$(28,870) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Comments: Revised since 2014 Operating Budget (from \$53,869). Budget Revision for unanticipated expenditures incurred during fiscal year 2014 for an ongoing telecommunications support project beginning in 2013. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL, Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds | \$46,130 | \$2,650,293 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <u>8015</u> Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund No. 193 | | | | | | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| Rider 26, Seaborne/challeNGe Youth Education Program (2014-2015 GAA) | \$0 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Comments: Confirmed by agency and 2012-2013 Conference Committee Report. These are funds that are not based on Average Daily Attendance (ADA). This is a set appropriation that the ChalleNGe Academy uses for education-related expenses (i.e. computers, school supplies, and instructional materials). The ADA related funding goes directly to Iraan Independent School District, who operates the school at the ChalleNGe Academy. | | | | | | |

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: 401 | | Agency name: Military Department | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | Req 2016 | Req 2017 |
| <u>OTHER FUNDS</u> | | | | | | |
| | Rider 28, Seaborne/challeNGe Youth Education Program (2012-2013 GAA) | \$175,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Comments: Confirmed by agency and 2014-2015 Conference Committee Report. These are funds that are not based on Average Daily Attendance (ADA). This is a set appropriation that the ChalleNGe Academy uses for education-related expenses (i.e. computers, school supplies, and instructional materials). The ADA related funding goes directly to Iraan Independent School District, who operates the school at the ChalleNGe Academy. | | | | | |
| | Rider 26, Seaborne/challeNGe Youth Education Program | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| TOTAL, | Interagency Contracts - Transfer from Foundation School Fund No. 193 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| TOTAL, ALL | OTHER FUNDS | \$2,675,809 | \$4,773,564 | \$5,433,000 | \$5,608,000 | \$5,608,000 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |

2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense

8/7/2014 6:00:24PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| OBJECT OF EXPENSE | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$22,696,183 | \$26,848,803 | \$26,833,148 | \$28,399,059 | \$28,399,059 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$941,522 | \$1,343,349 | \$1,370,722 | \$1,440,130 | \$1,440,130 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$2,684,520 | \$2,105,206 | \$2,016,859 | \$2,046,660 | \$2,046,660 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$188,763 | \$180,846 | \$166,310 | \$187,480 | \$187,480 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$583,056 | \$1,300,996 | \$350,503 | \$362,300 | \$362,300 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | \$8,199,123 | \$8,420,826 | \$9,127,111 | \$9,367,911 | \$9,367,911 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$461,163 | \$457,436 | \$394,205 | \$420,695 | \$420,695 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | \$2,669,671 | \$2,781,633 | \$2,469,339 | \$2,177,725 | \$2,175,965 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$608,015 | \$206,517 | \$179,390 | \$192,790 | \$192,790 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$15,944,637 | \$17,858,351 | \$18,169,547 | \$13,866,885 | \$13,868,645 |
| 3001 CLIENT SERVICES | \$587,713 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| 3002 FOOD FOR PERSONS - WARDS OF STATE | \$7,534 | \$7,930 | \$8,627 | \$9,250 | \$9,250 |
| 4000 GRANTS | \$0 | \$681,926 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,660,773 | \$7,131,721 | \$8,381,507 | \$11,985,000 | \$11,985,000 |
| OOE Total (Excluding Riders) | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |
| OOE Total (Riders) | | | | | |
| Grand Total | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

8/7/2014 6:00:25PM

401 Military Department

| Goal/ Objective / Outcome | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response | | | | | |
| 1 <i>Ensure Training and Operational Readiness</i> | | | | | |
| KEY 1 Number of Texas National Guard Members | | | | | |
| | 22,523.00 | 22,741.00 | 23,000.00 | 23,000.00 | 23,000.00 |
| KEY 2 Number of Texas State Guard Members | | | | | |
| | 2,160.00 | 1,984.00 | 2,300.00 | 2,400.00 | 2,500.00 |
| 2 Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | | | | | |
| 1 <i>Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance</i> | | | | | |
| KEY 1 Percent of Facilities That Comply with Texas Accessibility Standards | | | | | |
| | 28.26% | 31.60% | 34.10% | 35.30% | 42.10% |
| 2 <i>Provide Federal Support</i> | | | | | |
| 1 % Truck Rebuild Production Complete | | | | | |
| | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| 3 Community Support and Involvement | | | | | |
| 1 <i>Provide Statewide Community Support</i> | | | | | |
| 1 % ChalleNGe Graduates Successfully Complete Post-Residential | | | | | |
| | 60.80% | 55.00% | 40.00% | 40.50% | 41.00% |
| KEY 2 % ChalleNGe Graduates W/High School Dip or GED | | | | | |
| | 74.70% | 75.00% | 75.00% | 75.50% | 76.00% |
| 3 % Youth Admitted Into ChalleNGe After Acclimation Phase | | | | | |
| | 86.60% | 90.80% | 84.00% | 84.50% | 85.00% |

2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME : 6:00:25PM

Agency code: 401

Agency name: **Military Department**

| Priority | Item | 2016 | | | 2017 | | | Biennium | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | GR and GR/GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds |
| 1 | Statewide Projects | | \$24,375,000 | | | \$24,375,000 | | | \$48,750,000 |
| 2 | Texas State Guard Operations | \$1,192,259 | \$1,192,259 | 9.0 | \$968,259 | \$968,259 | 9.0 | \$2,160,518 | \$2,160,518 |
| 3 | Annual Training Days | \$1,483,768 | \$1,483,768 | | \$1,483,768 | \$1,483,768 | | \$2,967,536 | \$2,967,536 |
| 4 | Emergency Operations Management | \$226,600 | \$226,600 | | \$0 | \$0 | | \$226,600 | \$226,600 |
| 5 | Disaster Funds | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | | \$4,000,000 | \$4,000,000 |
| 6 | Satellite Support | \$732,160 | \$732,160 | | \$732,160 | \$732,160 | | \$1,464,320 | \$1,464,320 |
| 7 | Daily Maintenance | \$8,607,500 | \$8,607,500 | | \$8,607,500 | \$8,607,500 | | \$17,215,000 | \$17,215,000 |
| 8 | Huntsville Property | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | | \$0 | \$0 | | \$400,000 | \$400,000 |
| 9 | Energy Upgrades | | \$3,300,000 | | | \$0 | | | \$3,300,000 |
| 10 | Mental Health Counselors | \$203,500 | \$203,500 | 2.0 | \$203,500 | \$203,500 | 2.0 | \$407,000 | \$407,000 |
| 11 | ProjectONE CAPPS | \$488,209 | \$488,209 | 5.0 | \$488,209 | \$488,209 | 5.0 | \$976,418 | \$976,418 |
| 12 | Museum Operations | \$376,703 | \$376,703 | 6.0 | \$376,703 | \$376,703 | 6.0 | \$753,406 | \$753,406 |
| 13 | State Military Tuition | \$550,000 | \$550,000 | | \$550,000 | \$550,000 | | \$1,100,000 | \$1,100,000 |
| 14 | Southeast Texas Readiness Center | | \$3,000,000 | | | \$0 | | | \$3,000,000 |
| 15 | Abatement and Conversion | | \$3,000,000 | | | \$3,000,000 | | | \$6,000,000 |
| 16 | Road Maintenance | | \$2,000,000 | | | \$2,000,000 | | | \$4,000,000 |
| 17 | State Post Exchange | \$0 | \$2,500,000 | | \$550,000 | \$550,000 | | \$550,000 | \$3,050,000 |
| 18 | Interagency Training Area | | \$10,000,000 | | | \$0 | | | \$10,000,000 |
| Total, Exceptional Items Request | | \$16,260,699 | \$64,435,699 | 22.0 | \$15,960,099 | \$45,335,099 | 22.0 | \$32,220,798 | \$109,770,798 |

2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME : 6:00:25PM

Agency code: 401

Agency name: **Military Department**

| Priority | Item | 2016 | | | 2017 | | | Biennium | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | GR and GR/GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds |
| Method of Financing | | | | | | | | | |
| | General Revenue | \$16,260,699 | \$16,260,699 | | \$15,960,099 | \$15,960,099 | | \$32,220,798 | \$32,220,798 |
| | General Revenue - Dedicated | | | | | | | | |
| | Federal Funds | | 14,593,750 | | | 14,593,750 | | | 29,187,500 |
| | Other Funds | | 33,581,250 | | | 14,781,250 | | | 48,362,500 |
| | | \$16,260,699 | \$64,435,699 | | \$15,960,099 | \$45,335,099 | | \$32,220,798 | \$109,770,798 |
| | Full Time Equivalent Positions | | | 22.0 | | | 22.0 | | |
| | Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs | | | 0.0 | | | 0.0 | | |

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/7/2014
 TIME : 6:00:25PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2016 | Base 2017 | Exceptional 2016 | Exceptional 2017 | Total Request 2016 | Total Request 2017 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response | | | | | | |
| <i>1 Ensure Training and Operational Readiness</i> | | | | | | |
| 1 STATE ACTIVE DUTY - DISASTER | \$500,000 | \$500,000 | \$2,226,600 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,726,600 | \$2,500,000 |
| 2 STATE TRAINING MISSIONS | 2,404,660 | 2,404,660 | 3,408,187 | 3,184,187 | 5,812,847 | 5,588,847 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$2,904,660 | \$2,904,660 | \$5,634,787 | \$5,184,187 | \$8,539,447 | \$8,088,847 |
| 2 Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | | | | | | |
| <i>1 Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance</i> | | | | | | |
| 1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 49,055,779 | 49,055,779 | 57,182,500 | 38,532,500 | 106,238,279 | 87,588,279 |
| 2 DEBT SERVICE | 1,377,166 | 1,375,406 | 0 | 0 | 1,377,166 | 1,375,406 |
| <i>2 Provide Federal Support</i> | | | | | | |
| 1 TRUCK REBUILD PROGRAM | 6,141,647 | 6,141,647 | 0 | 0 | 6,141,647 | 6,141,647 |
| 2 FIREFIGHTERS - ELLINGTON AFB | 1,716,084 | 1,716,084 | 0 | 0 | 1,716,084 | 1,716,084 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 2 | \$58,290,676 | \$58,288,916 | \$57,182,500 | \$38,532,500 | \$115,473,176 | \$96,821,416 |
| 3 Community Support and Involvement | | | | | | |
| <i>1 Provide Statewide Community Support</i> | | | | | | |
| 1 YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | 5,749,605 | 5,749,605 | 376,703 | 376,703 | 6,126,308 | 6,126,308 |
| 2 STATE MILITARY TUITION ASSISTANCE | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 2,050,000 | 2,050,000 |
| 3 MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE | 500,000 | 500,000 | 203,500 | 203,500 | 703,500 | 703,500 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 3 | \$7,749,605 | \$7,749,605 | \$1,130,203 | \$1,130,203 | \$8,879,808 | \$8,879,808 |

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/7/2014

TIME : 6:00:25PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2016 | Base 2017 | Exceptional 2016 | Exceptional 2017 | Total Request 2016 | Total Request 2017 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4 Indirect Administration | | | | | | |
| 1 Indirect Administration | | | | | | |
| 1 INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 | \$488,209 | \$488,209 | \$3,499,153 | \$3,500,913 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 4 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 | \$488,209 | \$488,209 | \$3,499,153 | \$3,500,913 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 | \$64,435,699 | \$45,335,099 | \$136,391,584 | \$117,290,984 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 | \$64,435,699 | \$45,335,099 | \$136,391,584 | \$117,290,984 |

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/7/2014

TIME : 6:00:25PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2016 | Base 2017 | Exceptional 2016 | Exceptional 2017 | Total Request 2016 | Total Request 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General Revenue Funds: | | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$15,822,125 | \$15,822,125 | \$16,260,699 | \$15,960,099 | \$32,082,824 | \$31,782,224 |
| | \$15,822,125 | \$15,822,125 | \$16,260,699 | \$15,960,099 | \$32,082,824 | \$31,782,224 |
| Federal Funds: | | | | | | |
| 449 Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | 50,525,760 | 50,525,760 | 14,593,750 | 14,593,750 | 65,119,510 | 65,119,510 |
| 555 Federal Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | \$50,525,760 | \$50,525,760 | \$14,593,750 | \$14,593,750 | \$65,119,510 | \$65,119,510 |
| Other Funds: | | | | | | |
| 666 Appropriated Receipts | 258,000 | 258,000 | 0 | 0 | 258,000 | 258,000 |
| 766 Current Fund Balance | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 777 Interagency Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 33,581,250 | 14,781,250 | 33,581,250 | 14,781,250 |
| 8015 Int Contracts-Transfer | 350,000 | 350,000 | 0 | 0 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| | \$5,608,000 | \$5,608,000 | \$33,581,250 | \$14,781,250 | \$39,189,250 | \$20,389,250 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 | \$64,435,699 | \$45,335,099 | \$136,391,584 | \$117,290,984 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 640.0 | 640.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 662.0 | 662.0 |

2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/7/2014
 Time: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

| | | BL 2016 | BL 2017 | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 | Total Request 2016 | Total Request 2017 |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Ensure Training and Operational Readiness</i> | | | | | | |
| KEY | 1 Number of Texas National Guard Members | | | | | | |
| | | 23,000.00 | 23,000.00 | | | 23,000.00 | 23,000.00 |
| KEY | 2 Number of Texas State Guard Members | | | | | | |
| | | 2,400.00 | 2,500.00 | | | 2,400.00 | 2,500.00 |
| 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance</i> | | | | | | |
| KEY | 1 Percent of Facilities That Comply with Texas Accessibility Standards | | | | | | |
| | | 35.30% | 42.10% | | | 35.30% | 42.10% |
| 2 | <i>Provide Federal Support</i> | | | | | | |
| | 1 % Truck Rebuild Production Complete | | | | | | |
| | | 100.00% | 100.00% | | | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| 3 | Community Support and Involvement | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Provide Statewide Community Support</i> | | | | | | |
| | 1 % ChalleNGe Graduates Successfully Complete Post-Residential | | | | | | |
| | | 40.50% | 41.00% | | | 40.50% | 41.00% |
| KEY | 2 % ChalleNGe Graduates W/High School Dip or GED | | | | | | |
| | | 75.50% | 76.00% | | | 75.50% | 76.00% |
| | 3 % Youth Admitted Into ChalleNGe After Acclimation Phase | | | | | | |
| | | 84.50% | 85.00% | | | 84.50% | 85.00% |

401 Military Department

GOAL: 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Ensure Training and Operational Readiness Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions Service: 33 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of TXNG Workdays (Person-days) on State Emergency Missions | 166.00 | 132.00 | 200.00 | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Efficiency Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Average Cost Per State Active Duty Emergency Mission | 1,217,267.00 | 428,605.00 | 400,000.00 | 500,000.00 | 500,000.00 |
| Explanatory/Input Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of State Active Duty Emergency Missions | 2.00 | 3.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$131,135 | \$136,786 | \$140,000 | \$145,000 | \$145,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$3,716 | \$1,152 | \$1,392 | \$1,400 | \$1,400 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$9,140 | \$5,623 | \$4,970 | \$5,000 | \$5,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$2,520 | \$1,577 | \$1,980 | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$1,804 | \$505 | \$2,600 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$1,675,754 | \$1,135,242 | \$243,931 | \$340,350 | \$340,350 |
| 3002 | FOOD FOR PERSONS - WARDS OF STATE | \$4,803 | \$4,930 | \$5,127 | \$5,250 | \$5,250 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,828,872 | \$1,285,815 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |

Method of Financing:

401 Military Department

GOAL: 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Ensure Training and Operational Readiness Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions Service: 33 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$1,332,408 | \$192,459 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$1,332,408 | \$192,459 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 | Federal Funds | | | | | |
| | 97.036.000 Public Assistance Grants | \$496,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$496,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$496,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$1,828,872 | \$1,285,815 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION: | | | | | | |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 10 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Ensure Training and Operational Readiness | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions | Service: | 33 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

State Active Duty provides funding for the National Guard when called to duty by the Governor. State Active Duty may include, but is not limited to, payroll, lodging, meals, and aircraft usage. The Governor may call all or part of the state military forces to duty as directed by state statute (V.T.C.A. Government Code, Sec. 431.111 Calling of Forces by Governor). The Texas National Guard has provided support in assisting the Texas Forest Service in suppressing fires statewide and also has been instrumental in providing support during floods in Texas. The Texas National Guard is directed by state statute to its size and composition to conduct necessary operations and training to be capable and ready to accomplish assigned federal and state missions. (V.T.C.A. Government Code, Sec. 437.005). These efforts contribute to the statewide goal of Public Safety by aiding communities in times of need.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The service the Texas National Guard provides cannot be measured in by number of clients or caseload, but rather in terms of readiness to respond, whenever and wherever, to provide assistance, alleviate suffering, or restore law and order. The geographic size and location of the state make it susceptible to a variety of natural disasters. Units may be called to rural or metropolitan areas that suffer from severe weather damage. Texas Military Forces should be located where they are needed and are most likely to serve. Changing demographics of the state are therefore important to the Guard's mission as well as its ability to recruit and retain sufficient numbers of soldiers and airmen with the requisite technical skills.

401 Military Department

| | | | |
|------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Ensure Training and Operational Readiness | Service Categories: | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | Service: 33 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| | 1 Number of State Training Missions | 4.00 | 10.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 |
| KEY 2 | # Workdays Tx Military Forces Trains | 24,402.00 | 29,870.00 | 29,870.00 | 29,870.00 | 29,870.00 |
| Efficiency Measures: | | | | | | |
| KEY 1 | Avg Cost Per State Training Mission | 701,818.00 | 497,266.00 | 219,191.00 | 164,060.00 | 164,060.00 |
| | 2 % TXSG Members Completing Required Training | 66.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$2,838,122 | \$1,994,482 | \$1,672,148 | \$1,726,000 | \$1,726,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$26,411 | \$41,405 | \$25,600 | \$30,000 | \$30,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$27,063 | \$64,380 | \$0 | \$18,900 | \$18,900 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$1,752 | \$3,290 | \$2,450 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$7,487 | \$942,638 | \$5,400 | \$7,000 | \$7,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$6,804 | \$7,383 | \$7,200 | \$8,100 | \$8,100 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$0 | \$8,584 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$457,912 | \$1,225,570 | \$494,805 | \$607,160 | \$607,160 |
| 3002 | FOOD FOR PERSONS - WARDS OF STATE | \$2,731 | \$3,000 | \$3,500 | \$4,000 | \$4,000 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$0 | \$681,926 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 |

401 Military Department

GOAL: 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Ensure Training and Operational Readiness Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training Service: 33 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,368,282 | \$4,972,658 | \$2,411,103 | \$2,404,660 | \$2,404,660 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$994,048 | \$2,226,445 | \$2,061,103 | \$2,054,660 | \$2,054,660 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$994,048 | \$2,226,445 | \$2,061,103 | \$2,054,660 | \$2,054,660 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | | | | |
| | 12.401.000 National Guard Military | \$266,666 | \$1,079,091 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 449 | \$266,666 | \$1,079,091 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$266,666 | \$1,079,091 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 777 | Interagency Contracts | \$2,107,568 | \$1,667,122 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$2,107,568 | \$1,667,122 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 1 | Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Ensure Training and Operational Readiness | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | Service: | 33 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$2,404,660 | \$2,404,660 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$3,368,282 | \$4,972,658 | \$2,411,103 | \$2,404,660 | \$2,404,660 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 12.6 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 17.0 | 17.0 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas National Guard is directed by state statute (V.T.C.A. Government Code, Sec. 437.005) to its size and composition to conduct necessary operations and training to remain capable and ready to accomplish assigned federal and state missions. This strategy continues the department's management support effort to maximize training readiness and minimize time and effort required to mobilize the force. These efforts contribute to the statewide goal of Public Safety by aiding the community, state, and nation.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The service population is the community, the state, the nation, and in the international arena; in other words, wherever called to serve. Units may be called to rural or metropolitan areas that suffer from severe weather damage. Texas Military Forces should be located where they are needed and are most likely to serve. Changing demographics of the state are therefore important to the Guard's mission as well as its ability to recruit and retain sufficient numbers of soldiers and airmen with the requisite technical skills. As the third largest state in terms of population and second in size, Texas should retain its status as one of the largest in terms of Guard strength. The increase in federal service, including assistance in Homeland defense, impacts the requirement for medals and awards.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Facilities Maintenance | Service: | 10 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | # Maintenance/Repair/Projects Awarded - All Funds | 14.00 | 43.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 |
| 3 | Number of Surveys Completed | 1,340.00 | 2,239.00 | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Efficiency Measures: | | | | | | |
| KEY 1 | Avg Maintenance Cost Per Sq Foot of All Buildings | 2.45 | 3.93 | 3.93 | 3.45 | 3.45 |
| 2 | Utilities Cost Per Square Foot, All Buildings | 0.84 | 1.16 | 1.29 | 1.33 | 1.33 |
| Explanatory/Input Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Facilities Maintained | 3,033.00 | 3,210.00 | 3,176.00 | 3,176.00 | 3,176.00 |
| KEY 2 | Number of Square Feet of Facilities Maintained | 6,898,233.00 | 7,044,785.00 | 6,971,676.00 | 6,971,676.00 | 6,971,676.00 |
| 3 | Average Age of Facilities | 125.00 | 38.80 | 39.60 | 40.10 | 41.10 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$9,552,187 | \$15,272,220 | \$15,097,410 | \$16,300,000 | \$16,300,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$397,905 | \$433,476 | \$437,700 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$1,528,039 | \$1,688,007 | \$1,789,968 | \$1,800,000 | \$1,800,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$135,369 | \$105,410 | \$100,410 | \$120,500 | \$120,500 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$301,935 | \$223,501 | \$220,303 | \$230,500 | \$230,500 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$8,002,231 | \$8,186,729 | \$9,009,200 | \$9,250,000 | \$9,250,000 |

401 Military Department

GOAL: 2 Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Facilities Maintenance Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$309,710 | \$280,444 | \$289,430 | \$310,000 | \$310,000 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$667,313 | \$754,196 | \$764,680 | \$770,000 | \$770,000 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$537,671 | \$57,350 | \$105,000 | \$120,000 | \$120,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$9,436,985 | \$11,798,420 | \$13,874,972 | \$9,154,779 | \$9,154,779 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,134,570 | \$5,808,587 | \$6,500,000 | \$10,500,000 | \$10,500,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$33,003,915 | \$44,608,340 | \$48,189,073 | \$49,055,779 | \$49,055,779 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$4,740,465 | \$5,229,293 | \$5,264,415 | \$5,347,779 | \$5,347,779 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$4,740,465 | \$5,229,293 | \$5,264,415 | \$5,347,779 | \$5,347,779 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | | | | |
| | 12.401.000 National Guard Military | \$27,600,209 | \$36,447,605 | \$37,666,658 | \$38,450,000 | \$38,450,000 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 449 | \$27,600,209 | \$36,447,605 | \$37,666,658 | \$38,450,000 | \$38,450,000 |
| 555 | Federal Funds | | | | | |
| | 12.401.000 National Guard Military | \$270,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$270,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Facilities Maintenance | Service: | 10 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$27,870,209 | \$36,447,605 | \$37,666,658 | \$38,450,000 | \$38,450,000 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 666 | Appropriated Receipts | \$347,111 | \$281,149 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 |
| 766 | Current Fund Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 | \$5,000,000 |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$46,130 | \$2,650,293 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$393,241 | \$2,931,442 | \$5,258,000 | \$5,258,000 | \$5,258,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$49,055,779 | \$49,055,779 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$33,003,915 | \$44,608,340 | \$48,189,073 | \$49,055,779 | \$49,055,779 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 310.0 | 324.0 | 379.0 | 362.0 | 362.0 |
| STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION: | | | | | | |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Facilities Maintenance | Service: | 10 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

The Texas Military Department has infrastructure dispersed throughout the state with troops in 254 counties. Most of the facilities are used for training and for domestic response. State funding is needed to maintain and repair the facilities to keep the troops secure and fulfill the mission of the TXMF. TXMF maintains an inventory of 5.5 million square feet at facilities that are owned, leased, or licensed by the State in support of the TXMF. Nearly half of all readiness centers were constructed over 50 years ago and are in need of substantial repairs, rehabilitation, and maintenance. The cost of operations is exacerbated by the age and lack of sustainment and maintenance of the facilities. This strategy continues the agency's effort to maintain, improve, modernize, and secure its facilities. The federal funding includes appendix 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 14, 21, and 23 of the Master Cooperative Agreement between the National Guard Bureau and the State. The agency has authority to build and maintain facilities necessary to carry out its responsibilities of operations, training, and maintenance of the Texas Military Forces in V.T.C.A. Government Code, Sec. 437.054. This effort contributes to the statewide goal of Public Safety by providing facilities for the Texas National Guard to conduct necessary operations and training to accomplish federal and state missions.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The headquarters of the Texas Military Department and the headquarters of its largest military units are located in Austin, Texas. The 84 armories, nine Air Guard facilities, four Army Aviation installations, four Unit Training Equipment Sites, one Mobilization and Training Equipment Site, two Combined Support Maintenance Shops, and 24 Facility Maintenance Shops are spread throughout the state. The size of the state and the location of the department's facilities dictate close coordination and extensive travel for operations and maintenance of both federal and state buildings and equipment.

401 Military Department

GOAL: 2 Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Debt Service Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$1,980,081 | \$1,973,754 | \$1,674,100 | \$1,377,166 | \$1,375,406 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$305,520 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$2,285,601 | \$1,973,754 | \$1,674,100 | \$1,377,166 | \$1,375,406 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$2,285,601 | \$1,973,754 | \$1,674,100 | \$1,377,166 | \$1,375,406 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$2,285,601 | \$1,973,754 | \$1,674,100 | \$1,377,166 | \$1,375,406 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$1,377,166 | \$1,375,406 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$2,285,601 | \$1,973,754 | \$1,674,100 | \$1,377,166 | \$1,375,406 |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

As allowed by statute, V.T.C.A. Government Code, Sec. 437.153, the agency leases its state-owned armories used by the Army Guard units from the Texas Public Finance Authority. This strategy is for the debt service on outstanding bonds, insurance, audit fees, and administrative fees to finance the state costs of armory construction and major maintenance and repair. This also contributes to the statewide goal of Public Safety by providing facilities for the Texas National Guard to conduct necessary operations and training to accomplish federal and state missions.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Debt Service | Service: 10 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Texas Military Forces should be located where they are needed and are most likely to serve. Changing demographics of the state are therefore important to the Guard's mission as well as its ability to recruit and retain sufficient numbers of soldiers and airmen with the requisite technical skills. A change in the external environment as the rural to urban populations shift, forcing a consolidation of National Guard facilities in urban areas where the 18 to 24-year-old recruiting base lives.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|-------------|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 | Provide Federal Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Truck Rebuild Program | Service: | 33 | Income: A.2 |
| | | | | | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Vehicle Rebuilds Completed | 218.00 | 218.00 | 218.00 | 218.00 | 218.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$5,071,029 | \$3,434,669 | \$3,528,457 | \$3,528,457 | \$3,528,457 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$240,838 | \$623,113 | \$650,000 | \$650,000 | \$650,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$832,598 | \$25,360 | \$35,780 | \$35,780 | \$35,780 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$1,557 | \$722 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$188,697 | \$47,213 | \$45,300 | \$45,300 | \$45,300 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$2,263 | \$10,723 | \$10,723 | \$10,723 | \$10,723 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$10,290 | \$3,978 | \$4,560 | \$4,560 | \$4,560 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$3,200 | \$2,476 | \$3,000 | \$3,000 | \$3,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$2,625,276 | \$1,688,753 | \$1,752,827 | \$1,752,827 | \$1,752,827 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$95,867 | \$100,000 | \$110,000 | \$110,000 | \$110,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$9,071,615 | \$5,937,007 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | | | | |
| | 12.401.000 National Guard Military | \$9,071,615 | \$5,937,007 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 | Provide Federal Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Truck Rebuild Program | Service: | 33 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 449 | \$9,071,615 | \$5,937,007 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$9,071,615 | \$5,937,007 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$9,071,615 | \$5,937,007 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 | \$6,141,647 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 153.0 | 67.0 | 67.0 | 67.0 | 67.0 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Department of Defense contracts with certain states to rebuild military vehicles. These vehicles are damaged during use or conflict and are recovered and shipped to Saginaw, Texas, where they are rebuilt and redeployed to the various military branches. The state provides these services on a cost recovery basis and the amount of work done is based upon Department of Defense need; in other words, once fixed, the vehicles are resold to a military branch for use.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Texas has chosen to partner with the Department of Defense to support multiple military branches in efforts that are 100% federally reimbursed. These programs (strategies) provide support on a much broader scale across the nation. These programs have matured in their operations and should be discussed as a part of the Texas Military Forces oversight and budgetary processes and therefore are no longer included as a part of the Adjutant General's Department Indirect Administration Strategy.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|-----|---|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 | Provide Federal Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Firefighters - Ellington AFB | Service: | 33 | |
| | | | Income: | A.2 | |
| | | | Age: | B.3 | |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Aircraft Reponses | 23.00 | 23.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,199,232 | \$1,531,777 | \$1,600,871 | \$1,600,871 | \$1,600,871 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$34,813 | \$42,564 | \$43,730 | \$43,730 | \$43,730 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$0 | \$250 | \$595 | \$595 | \$595 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$909 | \$210 | \$300 | \$300 | \$300 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$89,092 | \$61,052 | \$70,588 | \$70,588 | \$70,588 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,324,046 | \$1,635,853 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | | | | |
| | 12.401.000 National Guard Military | \$1,324,046 | \$1,635,853 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 449 | \$1,324,046 | \$1,635,853 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$1,324,046 | \$1,635,853 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 2 | Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 2 | Provide Federal Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | Firefighters - Ellington AFB | Service: | 33 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$1,324,046 | \$1,635,853 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 | \$1,716,084 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 29.6 | 31.0 | 42.0 | 42.0 | 42.0 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Department of Defense several years ago implemented a program to consolidate the functions of its military bases across the United States. This process of base realignment and closure (BRAC) meant that several branches of the military shared facilities; as a result of this consolidation of effort, one group is tasked with maintaining and operating certain military installations for the benefit of all the service branches. The funding to operate the installation for all users is then paid directly to the operator. In this case, the Texas Military Forces operates the fire fighting corp at Ellington Air Force Base for all the military aircraft employing those facilities.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Texas has chosen to partner with the Department of Defense to support multiple military branches in efforts that are 100% federally reimbursed. These programs (strategies) provide support on a much broader scale across the nation. These programs have matured in their operations and should be discussed as a part of the Texas Military Forces oversight and budgetary processes and therefore are no longer included as a part of the Adjutant General's Department Indirect Administration Strategy.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 1 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs | Service: 18 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| KEY 1 | Number of Students Completing STARBASE Education Program | 2,334.00 | 1,099.00 | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| KEY 2 | Number of Students Completing ChalleNGe Education Program | 194.00 | 105.00 | 200.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 |
| Efficiency Measures: | | | | | | |
| KEY 1 | Avg Cost Per Student Trained in STARBASE Special Youth Educ Program | 248.00 | 291.00 | 250.00 | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| KEY 2 | Avg Cost Per Student Completing the ChalleNGe Special Youth Ed Program | 12,859.00 | 28,571.00 | 26,498.00 | 21,491.00 | 21,491.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$2,063,545 | \$2,232,916 | \$2,381,479 | \$2,617,930 | \$2,617,930 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$124,712 | \$85,239 | \$85,000 | \$85,000 | \$85,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$51,991 | \$75,832 | \$51,980 | \$51,980 | \$51,980 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$38,559 | \$60,965 | \$52,480 | \$52,480 | \$52,480 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$70,941 | \$74,620 | \$70,705 | \$70,705 | \$70,705 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$180,236 | \$207,612 | \$91,426 | \$91,426 | \$91,426 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$70,130 | \$83,559 | \$25,735 | \$25,735 | \$25,735 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$21,244 | \$53,050 | \$30,559 | \$30,559 | \$30,559 |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|-------------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 1 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs | Service: | 18 | Income: A.2 |
| | | | | | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$32,747 | \$77,767 | \$48,790 | \$48,790 | \$48,790 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$1,110,641 | \$1,661,559 | \$1,389,954 | \$1,675,000 | \$1,675,000 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$430,336 | \$1,123,134 | \$1,471,507 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$4,195,082 | \$5,736,253 | \$5,699,615 | \$5,749,605 | \$5,749,605 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$800,000 | \$2,053,722 | \$1,656,586 | \$1,531,576 | \$1,531,576 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$800,000 | \$2,053,722 | \$1,656,586 | \$1,531,576 | \$1,531,576 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | | | | |
| | 10.553.000 School Breakfast Program | \$42,193 | \$64,668 | \$109,420 | \$109,420 | \$109,420 |
| | 10.555.000 National School Lunch Pr | \$60,563 | \$108,573 | \$153,780 | \$153,780 | \$153,780 |
| | 12.404.000 Nat'l Guard Civilian Youth | \$2,300,818 | \$2,750,367 | \$2,894,829 | \$2,894,829 | \$2,894,829 |
| | 16.579.001 ASSET FORFEITURE & MONEY | \$816,508 | \$583,923 | \$710,000 | \$710,000 | \$710,000 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 449 | \$3,220,082 | \$3,507,531 | \$3,868,029 | \$3,868,029 | \$3,868,029 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$3,220,082 | \$3,507,531 | \$3,868,029 | \$3,868,029 | \$3,868,029 |

Method of Financing:

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 1 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs | Service: | 18 | Income: A.2 Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 8015 | Int Contracts-Transfer | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$5,749,605 | \$5,749,605 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$4,195,082 | \$5,736,253 | \$5,699,615 | \$5,749,605 | \$5,749,605 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 58.0 | 61.0 | 81.1 | 81.0 | 81.0 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The National Guard Bureau has long recognized serving the community as an important part of its mission and is a primary focus. This strategy supports two youth education programs (STARBASE and ChalleNGe) and the National Guard's Counter Drug program. STARBASE is an interactive academic out-reach program that helps youth, 4th - 7th grade, increase their knowledge in science, math, and technology. ChalleNGe is designed to improve life skills and employment potential of 200 youths each year through the use of military style training. It consists of a 5-month residential phase and one year post-residential mentoring phase for 16 to 18 year olds who are drug free, unemployed, high school dropouts, and not in trouble with the law. Federal funds are provided for these programs from the National Guard Bureau, and matching state funds are required for the ChalleNGe program.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 1 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs | Service: 18 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

The population affected by the Texas Military Forces includes the Texas general public, as well as the American public as a whole. The agency has over 20,000 full and part-time personnel located statewide with an important goal of serving the communities of Texas. Two of our community support programs include the Texas Starbase Youth program and the ChalleNGe program. Federal funds are provided for these programs from the National Guard Bureau, and matching state funds are required for the ChalleNGe program.

The family and other traditional institutions are under great strain from social and economic change, and our youth are perhaps at the greatest risk.

The Drug Demand Reduction Program seeks to empower and educate young people to make the right decision not to use illegal drugs.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 2 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | State Military Tuition Assistance | Service: 20 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|---|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of TXMF Utilizing State Tuition Assistance | 446.00 | 577.00 | 647.00 | 664.00 | 664.00 |
| Efficiency Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Avg Cost Per Member Paid by State Tuition Program | 1,309.00 | 2,600.00 | 2,318.00 | 2,259.00 | 2,259.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 3001 | CLIENT SERVICES | \$587,713 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$587,713 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$587,713 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$587,713 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$587,713 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | | | | | |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 2 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 | State Military Tuition Assistance | Service: 20 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The agency is regulated by state statute (V.T.C.A. Government Code, Chapter 437) to provide a state military tuition assistance program for the Texas Military Forces. The State Tuition Assistance Program was developed by the Texas State Legislature to assist Texas service members with the cost of tuition and mandatory fees in the pursuit of completing a higher education degree for military readiness and education and career advancement. The program is one of the most valuable tools to recruit, train and retain members of TXMF.

The program is the only tuition assistance available to some Air Guard and State Guard members who are not eligible for the GI Bill or Hazlewood funds. All eligible federal funds must be applied for members who have additional sources prior to utilizing state tuition assistance.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The number of applicants continues to increase while the available funding continues to decrease. All funds appropriated to this strategy by the Legislature are prioritized ensuring the individuals most in need will receive the benefits.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Mental Health Initiative | Service: 28 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| | 1 Number of Texas National Guard Members Utilizing Counseling Services | 62.00 | 1,448.00 | 1,520.00 | 1,600.00 | 1,680.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$25,244 | \$255,433 | \$355,838 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$0 | \$1,500 | \$2,300 | \$3,000 | \$3,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$0 | \$3,479 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$2,000 | \$3,000 | \$2,500 | \$2,500 | \$2,500 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$0 | \$5,567 | \$5,567 | \$5,567 | \$5,567 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$5,856 | \$24,990 | \$10,000 | \$15,000 | \$15,000 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$0 | \$20,635 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$30,192 | \$110,396 | \$45,295 | \$70,433 | \$70,433 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$63,292 | \$425,000 | \$425,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| | 1 General Revenue Fund | \$63,292 | \$425,000 | \$425,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$63,292 | \$425,000 | \$425,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 3 | Community Support and Involvement | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Provide Statewide Community Support | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 3 | Mental Health Initiative | Service: 28 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$63,292 | \$425,000 | \$425,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 3.0 | 5.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The agency is regulated to provide counseling services to Texas Military Force Members, families and Veterans, build community networks of state and private providers, and provide unit crisis support as needed. This strategy contributes to the mental health of the Texas Military Forces and contributes to the reduction of suicidal activity of Texas Military Members.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The Texas Military Forces Mental Health strategy requires State resources to provide personnel, administration, and management of the Mental Health counselors. Federal funds contribute to one contracted Director of Psychological health to provide mental health services for the Texas Army National Guard.

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 4 | Indirect Administration | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 7 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Indirect Administration | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Indirect Administration | Service: 09 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,815,689 | \$1,990,520 | \$2,056,945 | \$2,080,801 | \$2,080,801 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$113,127 | \$114,900 | \$125,000 | \$127,000 | \$127,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$244,829 | \$251,627 | \$139,131 | \$140,000 | \$140,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$2,386 | \$1,357 | \$1,500 | \$1,500 | \$1,500 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$11,996 | \$9,774 | \$5,700 | \$5,700 | \$5,700 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$14,393 | \$10,195 | \$10,195 | \$10,195 | \$10,195 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$54,944 | \$55,295 | \$55,000 | \$55,000 | \$55,000 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$1,033 | \$633 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$32,593 | \$39,200 | \$20,000 | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$213,265 | \$177,359 | \$297,175 | \$195,748 | \$197,508 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$375,000 | \$375,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |

401 Military Department

| | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| GOAL: | 4 | Indirect Administration | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 7 | 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 | Indirect Administration | Service Categories: | | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 | Indirect Administration | Service: 09 | Income: A.2 | Age: B.3 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 66.0 | 56.0 | 61.0 | 61.0 | 61.0 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The agency is regulated by state statute (V.T.C. Government Code, Chapter 437) to provide the central administration, information resources, and supporting costs of operating the agency.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Providing the indirect administration and support function for the agency is a major part of the state operating budget, whereas federal direct funds (not shown in the state budget) are primarily focused on the operations and training of the Texas Military Forces. Federal funds spent for the Texas Military Forces represent about 97% of the agency's overall budget (when including federal direct funds).

SUMMARY TOTALS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |
| METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS): | | | | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |
| METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS): | \$58,232,673 | \$70,825,540 | \$70,967,268 | \$71,955,885 | \$71,955,885 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | 633.2 | 560.0 | 660.1 | 640.0 | 640.0 |

| Agency Code: | Agency Name: | Prepared By: | Date: | Request Level: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------|----------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|--|--|-----------------|--|--|---|--------|--------|----------------------|--|--|---|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--------|--------|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|--------|---------------------|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--------|--------|---|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|-------|-------|---|-----|-----|----------------------|--|--|--|-------|-------|---|----------|----------|
| 401 | Texas Military Department | Isabel Serrano | 08/11/2014 | Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act 2014-15 Biennium | Proposed Rider Language | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | V-43 | <p>Performance Measure Targets. The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Military Department. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Military Department. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Military Department shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>2016</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>2017</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">A. Goal: OPERATIONS REPSONSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Outcomes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Texas National Guard Members</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Texas State Guard Members</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,400</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">A.1.2. Strategy: STATE MISSIONS AND TRAINING</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Outputs:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Workdays Texas Military Forces Trains</td> <td style="text-align: right;">29,870</td> <td style="text-align: right;">29,870</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Efficiencies:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average Cost per State Training Mission</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$164,060</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$164,060</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">B. Goal: OPERATIONS SUPPORT</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Outcomes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Percent of Facilities that Comply with Texas Accessibility Standards</td> <td style="text-align: right;">35.30%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42.10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">B.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Efficiencies:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average Maintenance Cost per Square Foot of All Buildings</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Explanatory:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Square Feet of Facilities Maintained</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,971,676</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,971,676</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">C. Goal: COMMUNITY SUPPORT</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Outcomes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Percent of ChalleNGe Graduates w/ High School Dip or GED</td> <td style="text-align: right;">75.50%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">75.50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">C.1.1. Strategy: YOUTH EDUCATION</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Outputs:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Students Completing STARBASE Education Program</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,600</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,600</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of Students Completing ChalleNGe Education Program</td> <td style="text-align: right;">210</td> <td style="text-align: right;">210</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Efficiencies:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average Cost per Student Trained in STARBASE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$250</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$250</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average Cost per Student Completing ChalleNGe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$21,491</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$21,491</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the fiscal years and reflect performance measure changes approved by the LBB and GOBPP.</i></p> | | | | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | A. Goal: OPERATIONS REPSONSE | | | Outcomes: | | | Number of Texas National Guard Members | 23,000 | 23,000 | Number of Texas State Guard Members | 2,400 | 2,500 | A.1.2. Strategy: STATE MISSIONS AND TRAINING | | | Outputs: | | | Number of Workdays Texas Military Forces Trains | 29,870 | 29,870 | Efficiencies: | | | Average Cost per State Training Mission | \$164,060 | \$164,060 | B. Goal: OPERATIONS SUPPORT | | | Outcomes: | | | Percent of Facilities that Comply with Texas Accessibility Standards | 35.30% | 42.10% | B.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | Efficiencies: | | | Average Maintenance Cost per Square Foot of All Buildings | \$3.00 | \$3.00 | Explanatory: | | | Number of Square Feet of Facilities Maintained | 6,971,676 | 6,971,676 | C. Goal: COMMUNITY SUPPORT | | | Outcomes: | | | Percent of ChalleNGe Graduates w/ High School Dip or GED | 75.50% | 75.50% | C.1.1. Strategy: YOUTH EDUCATION | | | Outputs: | | | Number of Students Completing STARBASE Education Program | 1,600 | 1,600 | Number of Students Completing ChalleNGe Education Program | 210 | 210 | Efficiencies: | | | Average Cost per Student Trained in STARBASE | \$250 | \$250 | Average Cost per Student Completing ChalleNGe | \$21,491 | \$21,491 |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A. Goal: OPERATIONS REPSONSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Texas National Guard Members | 23,000 | 23,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Texas State Guard Members | 2,400 | 2,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A.1.2. Strategy: STATE MISSIONS AND TRAINING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outputs: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Workdays Texas Military Forces Trains | 29,870 | 29,870 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Efficiencies: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average Cost per State Training Mission | \$164,060 | \$164,060 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B. Goal: OPERATIONS SUPPORT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent of Facilities that Comply with Texas Accessibility Standards | 35.30% | 42.10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.1.1. Strategy: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Efficiencies: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average Maintenance Cost per Square Foot of All Buildings | \$3.00 | \$3.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Explanatory: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Square Feet of Facilities Maintained | 6,971,676 | 6,971,676 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C. Goal: COMMUNITY SUPPORT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outcomes: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Percent of ChalleNGe Graduates w/ High School Dip or GED | 75.50% | 75.50% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C.1.1. Strategy: YOUTH EDUCATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outputs: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Students Completing STARBASE Education Program | 1,600 | 1,600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Students Completing ChalleNGe Education Program | 210 | 210 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Efficiencies: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average Cost per Student Trained in STARBASE | \$250 | \$250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average Cost per Student Completing ChalleNGe | \$21,491 | \$21,491 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Agency Code: | Agency Name: | Prepared By: | Date: | Request Level: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------|----------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----------|-----------|---|---|--|---|---|------------|------------|---|---------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|----|--|--|---|---------|---------|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|------------|----|---|---|---|-----------|----|--|---------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|--|-----------|----|------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 401 | Texas Military Department | Isabel Serrano | 08/11/2014 | Base | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act 2014-15 Biennium | Proposed Rider Language | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | V-43 | <p>Capital Budget. None of the general revenue funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code Sec. 1232.103. This rider does not limit the use of federal funds obtained by the department.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>2014</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>2015</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>2016</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>2017</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Repair or Rehab of Buildings and Facilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Roof Replacement/Maintenance Projects</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,591,794</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,591,794</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Repair and Rehabilitation Projects</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">34,675,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,375,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (2) Texas ChalleNGe Academy Building Renovation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">600,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (2) Facilities Maintenance Repair</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">UB</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies- Technology refresh</td> <td style="text-align: right;">400,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">100,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Acquisition of Land Land</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,400,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">UB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Construction of Buildings and Facilities State Post Exchange</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">UB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Transportation Items Vehicles, Scheduled replacements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">108,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">108,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">156,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Method of Financing (Capital Budget)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,603,897</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,003,897</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,400,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,295,897</td> <td style="text-align: right;">795,897</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15,593,750</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15,593,750</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bond Proceeds – General Obligation Bonds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">UB</td> <td style="text-align: right;">33,737,250</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,781,250</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total, Method of Financing</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,399,794</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,799,794</td> <td style="text-align: right;">50,731,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,375,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the fiscal years and reflect capital budget need for the facilitation of continuing operations, including exceptional requests in this same legislative appropriation request.</i></p> | | | | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | a. Repair or Rehab of Buildings and Facilities | | | | | (1) Roof Replacement/Maintenance Projects | 1,591,794 | 1,591,794 | 0 | 0 | (1) Repair and Rehabilitation Projects | 0 | 0 | 34,675,000 | 31,375,000 | (2) Texas ChalleNGe Academy Building Renovation | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2) Facilities Maintenance Repair | 5,000,000 | UB | | | b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies- Technology refresh | 400,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | b. Acquisition of Land Land | 0 | 0 | 13,400,000 | UB | c. Construction of Buildings and Facilities State Post Exchange | 0 | 0 | 2,500,000 | UB | c. Transportation Items Vehicles, Scheduled replacements | 108,000 | 108,000 | 156,000 | 0 | Method of Financing (Capital Budget) | | | | | General Revenue Fund | 1,603,897 | 1,003,897 | 1,400,000 | 1,000,000 | Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449 | 3,295,897 | 795,897 | 15,593,750 | 15,593,750 | Bond Proceeds – General Obligation Bonds | 2,500,000 | UB | 33,737,250 | 14,781,250 | Total, Method of Financing | 7,399,794 | 1,799,794 | 50,731,000 | 31,375,000 |
| | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| a. Repair or Rehab of Buildings and Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Roof Replacement/Maintenance Projects | 1,591,794 | 1,591,794 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Repair and Rehabilitation Projects | 0 | 0 | 34,675,000 | 31,375,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) Texas ChalleNGe Academy Building Renovation | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) Facilities Maintenance Repair | 5,000,000 | UB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies- Technology refresh | 400,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b. Acquisition of Land Land | 0 | 0 | 13,400,000 | UB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c. Construction of Buildings and Facilities State Post Exchange | 0 | 0 | 2,500,000 | UB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c. Transportation Items Vehicles, Scheduled replacements | 108,000 | 108,000 | 156,000 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of Financing (Capital Budget) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Fund | 1,603,897 | 1,003,897 | 1,400,000 | 1,000,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjutant General Federal Fund No. 449 | 3,295,897 | 795,897 | 15,593,750 | 15,593,750 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bond Proceeds – General Obligation Bonds | 2,500,000 | UB | 33,737,250 | 14,781,250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total, Method of Financing | 7,399,794 | 1,799,794 | 50,731,000 | 31,375,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Agency Code: | Agency Name: | Prepared By: | Date: | Request Level: |
|----------------------|--|---|------------|----------------|
| 401 | Texas Military Department | Isabel Serrano | 08/11/2014 | Base |
| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act 2014-15 Biennium | Proposed Rider Language | | |
| 9 | V-44 | <p>Appropriation – Billet Receipts. Any billet receipts in excess of <u>\$258,000</u> in fiscal year <u>2014</u> <u>2016</u> and <u>\$258,000</u> in fiscal year <u>2015</u> <u>2017</u> (included in Appropriated Receipts above) are hereby appropriated for the use in Strategy B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance (<u>estimated to be \$0</u>). <u>Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2016, are hereby appropriated for billet receipts, capital projects, and facility use fees in Strategy B.1.1, Facilities Maintenance.</u></p> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the fiscal years and allow the use of excess billet receipts during each fiscal year to be utilized in support of continued billet operation and maintenance, as well as capital projects, to provide any necessary renovations to billets, and allow the use of unexpended funds in following years.</i></p> | | |
| 10 | V-44 | <p>Unexpended Balances, Payments to National Guard for State Active Duty. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2014 <u>2016</u>, in Strategy A.1.1. State Active Duty - Disaster, for payments to the National Guard for State Active Duty, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, <u>2014</u> <u>2016</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the fiscal years and allow for unused funds in each fiscal year to be utilized in subsequent fiscal years, due to the unpredictability of state emergencies (state active duty).</i></p> | | |
| 12 | V-44 | <p>Unexpended Balances Bond Proceeds. Included in the amounts appropriated above are unexpended and unobligated balances of general obligation bond proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 17.11 of senate Bill 1, Eight-first Legislature, Regular Session, 2009, remaining as of August 31, <u>2013</u>, <u>2015</u> (estimated to be \$0), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the <u>2014-2015</u> <u>2016-2017</u> biennium in Strategy B.1.1 Facilities Maintenance.</p> <p>Also included in the amounts appropriated above are expended and unobligated balances of general obligation bond proceeds for projects that have been approved under the provisions of Article IX, Section 19.70 and 19.71 of House Bill 1, Eightieth Legislature, Regular Session, 2007, remaining as of August 31, <u>2013</u> <u>2015</u> (estimated to be \$0), for repair and rehabilitation of existing facilities, for the <u>2014-2015</u> <u>2016-2017</u> biennium.</p> <p>All projects funded herein with general obligation bond proceeds are subject to approval by the Legislative Budget Board prior to issuance of the bond proceeds by the Texas Public Finance authority. Any unexpended balances in general obligation bond proceeds described herein and remaining as of August 31, <u>2014-2016</u> are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2016.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the fiscal years and allow for funds not obligated in the 2014-15 biennium to be utilized for the same purpose in the 2016-17 biennium. All of the funds may not be obligated by August 31, 2015 due to project estimates changing; therefore any remaining balance should be transferred to the next biennium to continue the project of major repairs to the agency's facilities.</i></p> | | |

| Agency Code: | Agency Name: | Prepared By: | Date: | Request Level: |
|----------------------|--|--|------------|----------------|
| 401 | Texas Military Department | Isabel Serrano | 08/11/2014 | Base |
| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act 2014-15 Biennium | Proposed Rider Language | | |
| 17 | V-45 | <p>Disposition of State-owned Property. Contingent upon sufficient funds from the sale of state-owned properties, appropriations above include \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2014 <u>2016</u> and \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2015 <u>2017</u> from the Current Fund Balance to the Texas Military Department (TMD) in funds derived from sales, in previous biennia and in the current biennium, of State-owned National Guard camps and other property owned by TMD and of land, improvements, buildings, facilities, installations, and personal property in connection therewith as authorized by Government Code, Chapter 431. Such funds shall be expended by the TMD in one or more of the following ways: (1) as a participating fund in the construction and maintenance of facilities financed in part by the United States Government; or (2) as a construction fund to be used by the TMD Adjutant General's Department; or (3) as a debt-servicing fund as provided in Government Code, Chapter 431, provided, however, that all such funds that are not actually used for the purposes hereinbefore specified shall remain on deposit in the state treasury to the credit of the TMD for the use and benefit of the Texas National Guard, their successors or components, as provided in Government Code, Chapter 431. TMD is hereby authorized to carry forward unexpended balances from fiscal year 2014 <u>2016</u> into fiscal year 2015 <u>2017</u> for the same purpose.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the fiscal years and to allow the appropriation authority to carry forward to the 2016-17 biennium to be used for the same purpose.</i></p> | | |
| 22 | V-46 | <p>Internal Audit. The Texas Military Department (TMD) shall use funds appropriated above for the following purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. To report to the Governor's Office, Legislative Budget Board, and the State Auditor's Office every 30-90 days on all internal audit work performed. Each month quarter the director of Internal Audit of the TMD shall report to the State Auditor's Office to brief an individual designated by the State Auditor; and b. To hold meetings by the internal audit committee at TMD at least once twice each fiscal quarter year and to provide minutes of these meetings to the Governor's Office and the State Auditor's Office. | | |
| 24 | V-46 | <p>Unexpended Balances, State Military Tuition Assistance Program. All unexpended balances of the State Military Tuition Assistance Program as of August 31, 2014 <u>2016</u> (estimated to be \$0), are appropriated for the same purpose for use during the biennium beginning September 1, 2016 <u>2016</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the fiscal years and to allow for funds to be carried forward from one fiscal year to the next, and used for the same purpose.</i></p> | | |
| 26 | V-46 | <p>Seaborne/ChalleNGe Youth Education Program. In addition to funds appropriated above in Strategy C.1.1., Youth Education Programs, funds are appropriated from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 (estimate to be \$0) for each fiscal year of the biennium. In the event the available amount from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 is greater than \$175,000 <u>\$350,000</u> in either fiscal year, General Revenue funds equal to the difference between the Foundation School Funds No. 193 and \$175,000 <u>\$350,000</u> shall lapse to the unobligated portion of the General Revenue Fund.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to update the amount of funds received from the Foundation School Fund No. 193 to include an additional \$175,000 for the second ChalleNGe site at Eagle Lake.</i></p> | | |
| 701 | V | <p>Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2016, in appropriations made to the Texas Military Department are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2016.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to enable the department to ensure continuous available funding to fully execute the mission of TMD.</i></p> | | |

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding of Statewide Projects Item Priority: 1 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 24,375,000 | 24,375,000 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$24,375,000 | \$24,375,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | |
| 12.401.000 | National Guard Military | 14,593,750 | 14,593,750 |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 9,781,250 | 9,781,250 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$24,375,000 | \$24,375,000 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Over the past four biennium, state bond money has helped directly support 21 of TXARNG's 61 Readiness Center facilities by bringing them up to standards. The remaining are still not up to code, do not accommodate the increasing dual gender troop diversity, are not energy efficient, and do not meet Anti-Terrorism Force Protection (ATFP) regulations. The Texas Military Department currently maintains approximately 5.6 million square feet of facilities owned, leased, or licensed by the State in support of the Texas Army National Guard (TXARNG). Nearly half of these facilities were constructed more than 50 years ago and now are in need of substantial repairs, rehabilitation, and maintenance to adequately maintain and sustain them. This type of work updates a facility to modern standards for more efficient working environments and prolongs the life of a facility. Included in this type of work is the replacement of doors and windows, roof repair or replacement, renovation of kitchens, restoration of architectural finishes, paving repairs and civil repairs, and modernization of restrooms to accommodate modern dual gender forces.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Readiness Centers are a single gathering point for Army National Guard (ARNG) and State Guard personnel and serve as a mobilization platform during State and Federal activation of ARNG troops. These facilities also serve as a headquarters and provide support to the surrounding communities. The National Guard state mission mandates helping communities during natural disasters and civil emergencies. The Texas State Guard, a volunteer organization, provides support to communities and assists the TXARNG and local law enforcement during natural disasters and emergency response situations.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401

Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Texas State Guard Operations | | |
| | Item Priority: 2 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 723,259 | 499,259 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$1,192,259 | \$968,259 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 1,192,259 | 968,259 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$1,192,259 | \$968,259 |
| | FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 9.00 | 9.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The TXSG comprises approximately 2,300 Guardsmen distributed throughout the state in support of state emergencies. The organization uses electronic mail, runs a personnel management system, hosts a website, and operates several database systems in its normal operations. All of its current IT support is based on second-hand or donated equipment, some of which has reached the end of its service life, having been used for years after being declared excess by local corporations or other state agencies. Personal computers are often left unused because of their obsolescence, and the users bring their own computers. Replacement capability is urgently needed.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The cost of migration to state DIR cloud services includes annual cloud server fees and Microsoft Office 365 software for 365 systems. A one-time cost includes the software security certificates to maintain operations and the programming costs to migrate to the cloud.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME: **6:00:26PM**

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for four Additional Annual Training Days Item Priority: 3 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 1,483,768 | 1,483,768 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,483,768 | \$1,483,768 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 1,483,768 | 1,483,768 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$1,483,768 | \$1,483,768 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Readiness requires specific training for state missions like shelter operations, WebEOC, and Emergency Tracking Network support to name just a few. Professional military education (Basic Qualifications for enlisted and officers, mid-level and advanced training) and ancillary training (i.e. Critical Incident Stress Management for our Chaplains) are vital to maintaining a force that the Governor can depend on during a disaster.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

To effectively support approximately 2,300 TXSG personnel geographically dispersed throughout the State of Texas requires 9 full-time State employees; to include a robust, sustainable infrastructure to communicate at various levels of command, track equipment, training, pay, etc.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Inegrated Emergency Operations Management System Item Priority: 4 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 226,600 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$226,600 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 226,600 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$226,600 | \$0 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Governor maintains the authority to call any part of the Texas Military Forces (TXMF) into active status as authorized by state statute. Though there are many statuses for troops supporting a federal mission, the Texas Military Department processes payments to TXMF members in a State Active Duty pay status. State Active Duty applies when a TXMF member is on orders related to a state mission. The Integrated Emergency Operations Management System (IEOMS) is a payment and personnel tracking system to help facilitate administrative functions.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Currently, the TMD disburses state active duty payment using a manual system that is inefficient and vulnerable to errors. The personnel function of IEOMS facilitates the organization of troops to support a state mission. Tracking members on state active duty and ensuring timely pay directly affects the state's ability to respond effectively to disasters when called. Payment problems could result in the reluctance to accept state active duty assignments. Simply put, the system helps get the right people in the right place to the benefit of external customers—the Texas Division of Emergency Management, the Texas Department of Public Safety, the Texas Department of State Health Service, etc.—and the state. The IEOMS also enables quick and accurate payment.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME: **6:00:26PM**

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for additional Disaster Funds Item Priority: 5 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Military Department has committed to serving Texans and the communities in times of need by enabling the Texas Military Force to respond to the state's call. Additional funding for potential disasters will allow the agency to fulfill its responsibility in supporting each state active duty emergency response and avoid any potential for unmet needs. Furthermore, the additional funds will facilitate timely and accurate processing of Payroll within 30 days of deployment.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Natural and man-made disasters are not predictable. TMD and the state are vulnerable to unanticipated disaster related occurrences.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for State Missions and Training Satellite Support | | |
| | Item Priority: 6 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 597,160 | 597,160 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$732,160 | \$732,160 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 732,160 | 732,160 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$732,160 | \$732,160 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The state satellite network supports emergency communications to help manage state emergency responses. The state satellite network is a dedicated, always-on system that provides high quality support to multiple agencies. It ensures interoperability that is managed via the TXMF provided network operations center to assure common standards, unity of effort, and success among all agencies in emergency communications support. A single network under one contract offers cost savings to the state and maintains efficiency, unity of effort, and interoperability. The satellite network plays a critical role in facilitating the response to state emergencies. Currently, the Department of Public Safety (DPS) provides the satellite service through a contract funded from unexecuted grant funds obtained by DPS.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Because a continuing need exists for emergency communications to manage state emergency responses, funding the state satellite network is critical. The satellite service supports 16 TXMF emergency communications trailers and 23 other communications platforms from other state and local agencies that respond to emergencies when requested by the Texas Division of Emergency Management. Emergency communications trailers in disaster areas require satellite services to reach the internet or other networks to provide phones, data and video. Incident Command Posts require communications support to manage incidents and emergencies. The DPS currently provides the satellite service through a contract funded from unexecuted grant funds obtained by DPS. The current year-to-year ad-hoc solution is not reliable or sustainable. Failure to sustain the satellite network will result in the potential statewide loss of emergency communication capability during disasters.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Increase in Daily Maintenance Item Priority: 7 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 322,780 | 322,780 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 430,000 | 430,000 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 7,004,720 | 7,004,720 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$8,607,500 | \$8,607,500 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 8,607,500 | 8,607,500 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$8,607,500 | \$8,607,500 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Increased funding in daily maintenance will enable TXMF to preserve and maintain its facilities in such condition that they will be effectively used for their designated functional purpose. TXMF has been operating with a shortfall of approximately \$18 million per biennium for sustainment and operations of its existing facilities. Maintenance of facilities on state land is a state responsibility. Normal operating costs for support services, sustainment and security services are funded by state appropriations and federal participation. The Federal government provides a percentage of reimbursement for facilities based on the use of the facility. Sustainment provides for maintenance and repair activities necessary to keep the inventory of facilities in good working order over their expected service life. It includes regularly scheduled adjustments, maintenance inspections, regulatory inspections, preventive maintenance tasks, emergency response and service calls for repairs or replacement of facility components that are expected to occur periodically throughout the facility service life. A continued shortfall in sustainment resourcing has caused an accelerated deterioration of facilities resulting in a continuously growing facility sustainment cost that includes life, health and safety issues. The mission of the National Guard Youth ChalleNGe Program is to intervene in and reclaim the lives of 16-18 year old high school dropouts, producing program graduates with the values, life skills, education, and self-discipline necessary to succeed as productive citizens. The mission of the National Guard Youth ChalleNGe Program is to intervene in and reclaim the lives of 16-18 year old high school dropouts, producing program graduates with the values, life skills, education, and self-discipline necessary to succeed as productive citizens.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Sustainment and operation of TXMF and National Guard Youth ChalleNGe facilities is an underfunded existing requirement. Increased funding in these areas will result in cost efficiencies by reducing system failures and reactive maintenance thus enabling the highest and best use over the lifespan of a facility. A continued shortfall of resourcing in daily maintenance has caused and is causing occupied facilities to deteriorate at an accelerated rate.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Land Acquisition of Huntsville Property Item Priority: 8 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 400,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$400,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 400,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$400,000 | \$0 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The property in Huntsville was leased from the County Fair Association in 1954 for a 99-year term at no cost. The purchase of the property at \$381,000 will eliminate our need to budget for lease cost. In 1954, when the property was leased, there were no structures/buildings on the property. The readiness center was constructed in 1955. No taxes have been assessed on the property until 2014. An appraisal for the land only was completed May 1, 2014 for a value of \$381,000. The building does not need to be purchased based on the fact that we paid for the construction. The estimated tax is \$16,893. If we pay that much in rent for the next 40 years, the time remaining on the lease, we would pay \$675,720 (if the price of taxes never went any higher).

The Chamber of Commerce may be required to start paying taxes on the land that is leased to the Texas National Guard. In 2009 Legislation was modified that allowed a Chamber of Commerce to request a tax exempt status. The Chamber is a non-profit organization and does not generate income to pay these taxes. If the Chamber's tax exempt application is not approved, it will begin charging rent to offset those costs.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The property the armory is on may not be tax exempt because it is not contiguous to the Chamber's primary place of business. The Chamber will need to start charging rent to offset its cost for taxes if the local appraisal district determines the property is not tax exempt.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name:

Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|------------|
| | | Item Name: Funding for Energy Upgrades | | |
| | | Item Priority: 9 | | |
| | | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | | 180,000 | 0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | | 100,000 | 0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | | 3,020,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | | \$3,300,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | | 3,300,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | | \$3,300,000 | \$0 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The request for funding for energy efficiency upgrades would allocate funding for projects that result in an overall utility cost savings for the Texas Military Department. These projects have a payback value that is shorter than their usable life span and results in both long term utility cost savings and upgrades to existing equipment. A benchmark study of our facilities has shown that we are utilizing more energy and water than similar building types. This means that unnecessary funding is being directed to utility costs that would otherwise not be required if the facility were operating in an efficient manner. The Texas Military Department could realize long term cost savings through energy and water efficiency upgrades in their facilities. Energy and water security is of critical importance for the Texas Military Department's mission as it relates to domestic response in times of natural disaster and civil threats. Optimized facilities with energy and water resiliency mean a more effective and secure response capability for local communities. Reducing energy and water consumption by 35% would reduce the State energy and water costs by approximately \$1 million per biennium.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Currently, federal funding for energy efficiency upgrades has outpaced available state funding. This has led to a disproportionate amount of projects being implemented on federally supported facilities. With rising energy costs, this disparity places facilities with state support at higher operational costs than required. In addition, current drought conditions place water conservation as a critical concern for local communities and the state as a whole.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name:

Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Mental Health Counselors (FTEs) | | |
| | Item Priority: 10 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-01-03 Mental Health Initiative | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 49,700 | 49,700 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$203,500 | \$203,500 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 203,500 | 203,500 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$203,500 | \$203,500 |
| | FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 2.00 | 2.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The FTEs have been providing services since July/August timeframe and have supported 25 intensive cases, 1486 acute cases, and provided psycho-educational training to 2,596 TXMF Service and family members. The panhandle is lacking in nearly all major areas of supportive services for military members, veterans and families. The TXMF Counseling Team has experienced a few high risk cases from the Lubbock area, which leads us to believe there is a need for regular mental health services to prevent such occurrences in the future.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The Texas Military Forces Mental Health strategy requires State resources to provide personnel, administration, and management of the Mental Health counselors. Federal funds contribute to one contracted Director of Psychological health to provide mental health services for the Texas Army National Guard.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401

Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for ProjectONE (ERP) CAPPS | | |
| | Item Priority: 11 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-01 Indirect Administration | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 374,709 | 374,709 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 113,500 | 113,500 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$488,209 | \$488,209 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 488,209 | 488,209 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$488,209 | \$488,209 |
| | FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 5.00 | 5.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) is the new statewide enterprise planning system. CAPPS provides a single software solution for financial and Human Resources/Payroll administration for Texas state agencies. It will replace the state's ageing legacy systems consisting of multiple components. In the long term, the Texas Military Department (TMD) will have to migrate from the current system to CAPPS. Making the conversion now will achieve efficiencies in the short and long terms.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The Comptroller of Public Accounts is developing a new statewide enterprise planning system called CAPPS. Some state agencies have begun the conversion to CAPPS already. While TMD could continue to use the state's legacy system, delaying a move to CAPPS will require continuing investment to ensure present and future agency assets are compatible with a statewide accounting system that soon will be obsolete. TMD would then have to invest additional money in those same systems to ensure compatibility with CAPPS. Additionally, the current system requires data entry into multiple systems, decreasing efficiency, adding to costs, and increasing the likelihood of errors.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Texas Military Forces Museum Operations | | |
| | Item Priority: 12 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-01-01 Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 294,203 | 294,203 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 82,500 | 82,500 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$376,703 | \$376,703 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 376,703 | 376,703 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$376,703 | \$376,703 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 6.00 | 6.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Military Forces Museum is a licensed, officially sanctioned historical holding, housing over 26,000 square feet of exhibits and over forty static display vehicles and aircraft. No federal or state funds are programmed for the operation of the museum. State general revenue funding through the Texas Military Department supports three full-time museum employees; however, the museum lacks sufficient staffing to meet optimal operational demands. Dedicated funding will meet the Texas Military Forces Museum's staffing requirements and allow it to properly maintain the growing collection of artifacts.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

State law directs the operation of the Texas Military Forces Museum, however, no base funding has been appropriated to support the requirement. Additionally, the Camp Mabry Master Plan calls for the expansion of exhibits to support ongoing preservation and restoration efforts and supports the goal of Soldier-public involvement and education.

Periodic allocations from the Texas Military Department, the United States Property and Fiscal Office, and the Army Centers of Excellence are used to fund limited aspects of the museum. These funding streams are not consistent and do not fully address the operational needs of the museum. The Texas Military Forces Historical Foundation absorbs other, very limited, operational expenses.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401

Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for additional State Military Tuition Item Priority: 13 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-01-02 State Military Tuition Assistance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 3001 | CLIENT SERVICES | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | 550,000 | 550,000 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The number of applications this biennium have steadily increased by 6% per semester, while total expenditures overall have increased by 19%. These changes are directly attributable to modifications in Federal Tuition Assistance (FTA) policy. With further changes to FTA policy implementation pending (September 2014), the demand for State Tuition Assistance is expected to continue this rate of increase through the 2016-17 biennium. If not approved, the assumed risk is that 43% of our otherwise eligible Service Members will have tuition and fee reimbursements denied by our State Tuition Assistance program.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

State Tuition Assistance utilization will continue to increase in years 2016-17 as both internal factors affecting program eligibility and external factors resulting from recent policy changes in FTA influence expenditures. Based on FTA policy changes implemented in January 2014, we have experienced a 19% increase in Spring 2014 expenditures from our Fall 2013 expenditure amounts. Further changes to FTA policy will go into effect September 2014, and this is expected to further increase both our applicants and expenditures through FY 17. Internally, changes to State Tuition Assistance legislation permitting eligibility of officers in the grades of 04 and 05 are also projected to support this increase.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Land Acquisition for Southeast Texas Readiness Center Item Priority: 14 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$3,000,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$3,000,000 | \$0 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

National Guard Bureau (NGB) contracted to have a nationwide survey conducted of Readiness Centers to determine where the optimal locations would be within a state. The Southeast area of Texas was selected as a location for a new Readiness Center. Southeastern Texas has been identified as an emerging population center with a highly recruitable demographic that is below potential market share for new National Guard recruits. This important evaluation criteria within the Readiness Center study resulted in this area being listed as a priority for future growth. With the large number of TXARNG soldiers in the greater Houston area, and considering the future growth in strength, construction of a facility in this area reduces average soldier travel distances. Soldiers are currently forced to station at facilities outside of the desired four hour travel time radius. The presence of Camp Swift in Bastrop, Texas ensures that a Readiness Center constructed in the southeastern portion of the state is within acceptable travel range to training sites. Construction of a new facility in this location provides more stationing options and therefore improves command and control geographical adjacency. Additionally, it will help in overcoming the habitual shortage in space of this type that the TXARNG is experiencing.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Land requirements for Readiness Centers is a State responsibility; NGB only helps in funding the construction. Funding for military construction is very limited and currently we are looking at FY21 and beyond to acquire any funding. When a state has land available, it is more likely to receive federal funding for construction, which, when received, has the ability to execute projects earlier than the FY21.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Range Abatement and Conversion Projects Item Priority: 15 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Texas Military Forces has decommissioned all indoor firing ranges. The current space is unoccupied and sealed if abatement has yet to be performed. There also is a deficit in Readiness Center space state wide. Conversion and expansion will expand TXMF footprint at a low cost and make use of valuable space that is already in existence. Funds would allow for the cleaning of indoor firing ranges, the removal of lead dust and associated lead byproducts (with verification of dust sampling and reporting), and the removal and disposal of any range equipment, as well as removal of any interior walls as necessary. Space will be converted and expanded to meet the unit needs for administration or storage. Currently space is not conditioned or finished out for occupancy.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The five unclean ranges pose a health risk due to the possibility of lead contamination. They are currently unusable spaces and have been sealed. Additionally, three ranges have been cleaned but still require work to convert into usable space. With funding to abate, convert, and expand these areas, TXMF will begin to remedy the current shortfall in required square footage for training.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Road Maintenance Item Priority: 16 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

There are approximately 1,600,000 square yards of paved roads, parking, and aviation areas throughout the state. Lack of funding has allowed these assets to deteriorate to the point that a focus needs to be made on bringing them up to standards. The Facility Assessment Tool, Installation Status Report, rates 25% of surfaced areas at TXARNG sites as failed or failing and estimates \$18M in repair needs. Most paving at Texas Military Forces facilities is 50 years old, and was installed in the 1960s. State provided funds may be matched with federal maintenance and repair funds.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Because both federal and state budgets are limited on maintenance dollars, the primary focus has been on vertical assets.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Funding to Construct State Post Exchange | | |
| | Item Priority: 17 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 2,500,000 | 550,000 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$2,500,000 | \$550,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 0 | 550,000 |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 2,500,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$2,500,000 | \$550,000 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The current facility is operated by an organization outside of the Texas Military Forces and would be better served if our organization had control over its operation. The building was constructed in 1952 and had a renovation in the mid-1990s. The facility is in need of upgrades and repair of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Currently the Camp Mabry Post Exchange is operated by AAFES, an agency of the United States Department of Defense that services military families. The inclusion of a state run Post Exchange will allow the Texas State Guard, retired community, current personnel, and all components of the Texas Military Forces access to the exchange benefits.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:26PM

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|
| | Item Name: Funding for Land Acquisition for Interagency Training Area in South Texas | | |
| | Item Priority: 18 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Facilities Maintenance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$10,000,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$10,000,000 | \$0 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Based on Army Range Requirements Model (ARRM), the TXARNG has a validated training land deficit of over 100,000 acres. In 2012, the TXARNG conducted an analysis of property in South Texas and identified Webb County as a possible location for the proposed training center. The City of Laredo, as well as legislative representatives from the area, and various local, state and federal agencies, offered support for the training area in Webb County. However, the request for funding for the land acquisition was unsuccessful during the last legislative session. There is a continuing need for an additional training area, not only for the TXARNG, but for several other governmental entities in the South Texas area. The nearest TXARNG training area is approximately 200 miles away, which considerably impacts our ability to train personnel, store equipment and supplies, and respond quickly in times of need. As security issues along the border have become a higher priority, at both the state and federal level, the acquisition of a new training area located in this region would allow the TXARNG and others to better serve the citizens of Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Upon acquisition, the TXARNG will initiate the process of requesting federal funding for required site infrastructure, and would also allow the TXARNG to work with other federally funded agencies to build a facility where various agencies could conduct weapons training and field maneuvers.

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Item Name: | | Funding of Statewide Projects | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | 2-1-1 | Facilities Maintenance |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| <u>1</u> | # Maintenance/Repair/Projects Awarded - All Funds | 4.00 | 5.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 24,375,000 | 24,375,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$24,375,000 | \$24,375,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | |
| 12.401.000 | National Guard Military | 14,593,750 | 14,593,750 |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 9,781,250 | 9,781,250 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$24,375,000 | \$24,375,000 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: Funding for Texas State Guard Operations | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-2 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 723,259 | 499,259 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,192,259 | \$968,259 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | | 1,192,259 | 968,259 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$1,192,259 | \$968,259 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 9.0 | 9.0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Item Name: | | | |
| | Funding for four Additional Annual Training Days | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | | |
| | 1-1-2 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | | |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| | <u>1</u> Number of State Training Missions | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| | 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 1,483,768 | 1,483,768 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,483,768 | \$1,483,768 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| | 1 General Revenue Fund | 1,483,768 | 1,483,768 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$1,483,768 | \$1,483,768 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Item Name: Funding for Inegrated Emergency Operations Management System | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-1 Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 226,600 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$226,600 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 226,600 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$226,600 | \$0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Item Name: Funding for additional Disaster Funds | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-1 Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Item Name: | | Funding for State Missions and Training Satellite Support | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | 1-1-2 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| <u>1</u> | Number of State Training Missions | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 597,160 | 597,160 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$732,160 | \$732,160 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 732,160 | 732,160 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$732,160 | \$732,160 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| Item Name: | | Funding for Increase in Daily Maintenance | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | 2-1-1 | Facilities Maintenance |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| <u>1</u> | # Maintenance/Repair/Projects Awarded - All Funds | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| <u>3</u> | Number of Surveys Completed | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 322,780 | 322,780 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 430,000 | 430,000 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 7,004,720 | 7,004,720 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$8,607,500 | \$8,607,500 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| | 1 General Revenue Fund | 8,607,500 | 8,607,500 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$8,607,500 | \$8,607,500 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| Item Name: Funding for Land Acquisition of Huntsville Property | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Facilities Maintenance | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 400,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$400,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 400,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$400,000 | \$0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|--|--------------------|------------|
| Item Name: Funding for Energy Upgrades | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Facilities Maintenance | | | |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| | <u>1</u> # Maintenance/Repair/Projects Awarded - All Funds | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 180,000 | 0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 100,000 | 0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 3,020,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,300,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| | 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 3,300,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$3,300,000 | \$0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|
| Item Name: | | Funding for Mental Health Counselors (FTEs) | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | 3-1-3 | Mental Health Initiative |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| <u>1</u> | Number of Texas National Guard Members Utilizing Counseling Services | 730.00 | 730.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 49,700 | 49,700 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$203,500 | \$203,500 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| | 1 General Revenue Fund | 203,500 | 203,500 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$203,500 | \$203,500 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 2.0 | 2.0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Item Name: | | Funding for ProjectONE (ERP) CAPPs | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | 4-1-1 | Indirect Administration |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 374,709 | 374,709 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 113,500 | 113,500 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$488,209 | \$488,209 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 488,209 | 488,209 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$488,209 | \$488,209 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 5.0 | 5.0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|
| Item Name: | | Funding for Texas Military Forces Museum Operations | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | 3-1-1 | Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 294,203 | 294,203 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 82,500 | 82,500 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$376,703 | \$376,703 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 376,703 | 376,703 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$376,703 | \$376,703 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 6.0 | 6.0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: Funding for additional State Military Tuition | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 3-1-2 State Military Tuition Assistance | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 3001 | CLIENT SERVICES | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$550,000 | \$550,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$550,000 | \$550,000 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Item Name: | | Funding for Land Acquisition for Southeast Texas Readiness Center | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | | 2-1-1 | Facilities Maintenance |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,000,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$3,000,000 | \$0 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Item Name: Funding for Range Abatement and Conversion Projects | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Facilities Maintenance | | | |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| | <u>1</u> # Maintenance/Repair/Projects Awarded - All Funds | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,000,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$3,000,000 | \$3,000,000 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Item Name: Funding for Road Maintenance | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Facilities Maintenance | | | |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | | |
| | <u>1</u> # Maintenance/Repair/Projects Awarded - All Funds | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: Funding to Construct State Post Exchange | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Facilities Maintenance | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 2,500,000 | 550,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$2,500,000 | \$550,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 0 | 550,000 |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 2,500,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$2,500,000 | \$550,000 |

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Code | Description | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Item Name: Funding for Land Acquisition for Interagency Training Area in South Texas | | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Facilities Maintenance | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$10,000,000 | \$0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$10,000,000 | \$0 |

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Ensure Training and Operational Readiness Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions Service: 33 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,226,600 | 2,000,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$2,226,600 | \$2,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 2,226,600 | 2,000,000 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$2,226,600 | \$2,000,000 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Funding for Inegrated Emergency Operations Management System
 Funding for additional Disaster Funds

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 1 Provide a Professional Force Capable of Response Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Ensure Training and Operational Readiness Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training Service: 33 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2016 | Exp 2017 |
|------------------|----------|----------|
|------------------|----------|----------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|--|------|------|
| <u>1</u> Number of State Training Missions | 5.00 | 5.00 |
|--|------|------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 585,000 | 585,000 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,804,187 | 2,580,187 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$3,408,187 | \$3,184,187 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 3,408,187 | 3,184,187 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$3,408,187 | \$3,184,187 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| | 9.0 | 9.0 |
|--|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Funding for Texas State Guard Operations
 Funding for four Additional Annual Training Days
 Funding for State Missions and Training Satellite Support

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 2 Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Facilities Maintenance Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| <u>1</u> # Maintenance/Repair/Projects Awarded - All Funds | 14.00 | 15.00 |
| <u>3</u> Number of Surveys Completed | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 502,780 | 322,780 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 530,000 | 430,000 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 10,024,720 | 7,004,720 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 45,275,000 | 29,925,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$57,182,500 | \$38,532,500 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 9,007,500 | 9,157,500 |
| 449 Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | |
| 12.401.000 National Guard Military | 14,593,750 | 14,593,750 |
| 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 33,581,250 | 14,781,250 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$57,182,500 | \$38,532,500 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Funding of Statewide Projects
 Funding for Increase in Daily Maintenance
 Funding for Land Acquisition of Huntsville Property
 Funding for Energy Upgrades
 Funding for Land Acquisition for Southeast Texas Readiness Center

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 2 Provide Adequate Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Facilities for Operations, Training, and Maintenance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Facilities Maintenance Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2016 | Exp 2017 |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | Funding for Range Abatement and Conversion Projects | | |
| | Funding for Road Maintenance | | |
| | Funding to Construct State Post Exchange | | |
| | Funding for Land Acquisition for Interagency Training Area in South Texas | | |

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 3 Community Support and Involvement Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 1 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Statewide Community Support Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs Service: 18 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2016 | Exp 2017 |
|------------------|----------|----------|
|------------------|----------|----------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 294,203 | 294,203 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 82,500 | 82,500 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | | \$376,703 | \$376,703 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 376,703 | 376,703 |
| Total, Method of Finance | | \$376,703 | \$376,703 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| | 6.0 | 6.0 |
|--|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Funding for Texas Military Forces Museum Operations

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 3 Community Support and Involvement Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 2 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Statewide Community Support Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 State Military Tuition Assistance Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 3001 CLIENT SERVICES | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$550,000 | \$550,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$550,000 | \$550,000 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Funding for additional State Military Tuition

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 3 Community Support and Involvement Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Statewide Community Support Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Mental Health Initiative Service: 28 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2016 | Exp 2017 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|---|--------|--------|
| 1 Number of Texas National Guard Members Utilizing Counseling Services | 730.00 | 730.00 |
|---|--------|--------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 49,700 | 49,700 |

Total, Objects of Expense

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| \$203,500 | \$203,500 |
|------------------|------------------|

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 203,500 | 203,500 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|

Total, Method of Finance

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| \$203,500 | \$203,500 |
|------------------|------------------|

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 2.0 | 2.0 |
|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Funding for Mental Health Counselors (FTEs)

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:27PM

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

GOAL: 4 Indirect Administration Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 7 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Indirect Administration Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 374,709 | 374,709 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 113,500 | 113,500 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$488,209 | \$488,209 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 488,209 | 488,209 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$488,209 | \$488,209 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 5.0 | 5.0 |
|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Funding for ProjectONE (ERP) CAPPS

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME : **6:00:28PM**

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5001 Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property | | | | | |
| <i>5/5 Land Acquisition of Huntsville Property</i> | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | |
| General | 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 5 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Subtotal OOE, Project 5 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | |
| General | CA 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 5 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Subtotal TOF, Project 5 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>6/6 Land Acquisition for Southeast Texas Readiness Center</i> | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | |
| General | 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 6 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Subtotal OOE, Project 6 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | |
| General | GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME : **6:00:28PM**

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 6 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 6 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>7/7 Land Acquisition for Interagency Training Area in South Texas</i> | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| General | 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 7 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 7 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| General | GO | 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 7 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 7 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category | 5001 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category | 5001 | | | | | |
| Total, Category | 5001 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities

8/8 Construction of State Post Exchange at Camp Mabry

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

| | | | | | | |
|---------|------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| General | 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|---------|------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME : 6:00:28PM

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 8 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 8 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| General CA | 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| General GO | 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 8 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 8 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category | 5002 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category | 5002 | | | | | |
| Total, Category | 5002 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5003 Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities | | | | | | |
| <i>2/2 Roof Replacement and Maintenance Projects</i> | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| General 5000 | | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 2 | | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 2 | | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| General CA | 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$795,897 | \$795,897 | \$0 | \$0 |

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME : **6:00:28PM**

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 | |
|--|------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| General | CA | 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | \$795,897 | \$795,897 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| | | | Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 2 | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | | Subtotal TOF, Project | 2 | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>3/3 Texas ChalleNGe Academy Building Renovation</i> | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | | |
| General | 5000 | | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| | | | Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 3 | \$600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | | Subtotal OOE, Project | 3 | \$600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | | |
| General | CA | 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| | | | Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 3 | \$600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | | Subtotal TOF, Project | 3 | \$600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>9/9 Statewide Projects for Repair and/or Rehabilitation</i> | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | | |
| General | 5000 | | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| | | | Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 9 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | | Subtotal OOE, Project | 9 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | | | |

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME : 6:00:28PM

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | CA | 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| General | GO | 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 9 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 9 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>10/10 Range Abatement and Conversion Projects</i> | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 10 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 10 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | GO | 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 10 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 10 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>11/11 Road Maintenance at TXMF Sites Statewide</i> | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 11 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 11 | | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME : **6:00:28PM**

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | GO | 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | | Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 11 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | | Subtotal TOF, Project | 11 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>12/12 Replacement and Maintenance Projects</i> | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | 5000 | | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| | | | Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 12 | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| | | | Subtotal OOE, Project | 12 | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | CA | 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| General | CA | 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| | | | Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 12 | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| | | | Subtotal TOF, Project | 12 | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| <i>13/13 Cost Saving Energy Efficiency Facility Upgrades</i> | | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | 1001 | | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| General | 2003 | | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME : **6:00:28PM**

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| General | 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 13 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | Subtotal OOE, Project | 13 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| General | GO | 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 13 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | Subtotal TOF, Project | 13 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | Capital Subtotal, Category | 5003 | \$2,191,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| | | Informational Subtotal, Category | 5003 | | | | |
| | | Total, Category | 5003 | \$2,191,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |

5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies

*1/1 Information Technology Equipment Investment/
 Technology Refresh*

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|-------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------|------------|
| General | 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 1 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | Subtotal OOE, Project | 1 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|----|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| General | CA | 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
|---------|----|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME : **6:00:28PM**

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|-------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 1 | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 1 | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category | 5005 | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category | 5005 | | | | | |
| Total, Category | 5005 | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5006 Transportation Items | | | | | | |
| <i>4/4 Camp Mabry Vehicle Replacement</i> | | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| General | 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 4 | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 4 | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| General | CA | 1 General Revenue Fund | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 4 | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 4 | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category | 5006 | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category | 5006 | | | | | |
| Total, Category | 5006 | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/7/2014**
 TIME : **6:00:28PM**

Agency code: **401**

Agency name: **Military Department**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL | | | | |
| AGENCY TOTAL | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | |
| General 1 General Revenue Fund | \$1,603,897 | \$1,003,897 | \$1,156,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| General 449 Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | \$795,897 | \$795,897 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| General 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Total, Method of Financing-Capital | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING: | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | |
| General CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| General GO GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Total, Type of Financing-Capital | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| Total,Type of Financing | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5003 | Category Name: | REPAIR OR REHABILITATION |
| Project number: | 2 | Project Name: | Roof Replacement/Maint Projects |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

General ongoing maintenance and repair of facilities to prevent large deferred costs toward the end of the useful life of each asset.

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|---|---|
| Number of Units / Average Unit Cost | Approx. \$265,298 per asset | | | | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date | 2016 | | | | | | |
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>2018</td> <td>2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="right">0</td> <td align="right">0</td> </tr> </table> | | 2018 | 2019 | | 0 | 0 |
| | 2018 | 2019 | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Type of Financing | CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | |
| Projected Useful Life | 30 | | | | | | |
| Estimated/Actual Project Cost | \$3,186,588 | | | | | | |
| Length of Financing/ Lease Period | 0 | | | | | | |

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|

Explanation: The replacement and maintenance of several roofing structures is necessary to avoid deferrment costs and deterioration of health and safety standards.

Project Location: Multiple locations.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members, veterans, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5003 | Category Name: | REPAIR OR REHABILITATION |
| Project number: | 3 | Project Name: | Texas ChalleNGe Academy |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The implementation of a second site for the Texas ChalleNGe Academy, including building renovation and retrofitting.

| | | | |
|--|-----------|------------------------|-------------|
| Number of Units / Average Unit Cost | \$600,000 | | |
| Estimated Completion Date | 2015 | | |
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | | 2018 | 2019 |
| | | 0 | 0 |
| Type of Financing | CA | CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | |
| Projected Useful Life | 30 years | | |
| Estimated/Actual Project Cost | \$600,000 | | |
| Length of Financing/ Lease Period | 0 | | |

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: The project supports the National Guard Youth ChalleNGe allowing to increase program efficiencies.

Project Location: Eagle Lake site.

Beneficiaries: National Guard Youth ChalleNGe - youth, employees, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5006 | Category Name: | TRANSPORTATION ITEMS |
| Project number: | 4 | Project Name: | Vehicle Replacement |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The replacement of high mileage maintenance vehicles.

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Number of Units / Average Unit Cost | Approx. \$36,000 each |
| Estimated Completion Date | 2015 |
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | |
| | 2018 |
| | 0 |
| | 2019 |
| | 0 |
| Type of Financing | CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS |
| Projected Useful Life | 6-8 years |
| Estimated/Actual Project Cost | \$372,000 |
| Length of Financing/ Lease Period | 0 |

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: The necessity to replace several vehicles is apparent as each are nearing the end of their useful life.

Project Location: Austin, Texas - Camp Mabry.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD) and Texas Military Forces guard members.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5001 | Category Name: | ACQ OF LAND/REAL PROPERTY |
| Project number: | 5 | Project Name: | Huntsville Property Acquisition |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The purchase of Huntsville property.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost \$400,000

Estimated Completion Date 2017

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | 2018 | 2019 |
| | 0 | 0 |

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 30 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$400,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period 0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|

Explanation: The property in Huntsville was leased from the County Fair Association in 1954 for a 99 year term at no cost. In 1962 the Association deeded the property to the Chamber of Commerce. The Chamber is not a tax exempt organization and will need to start charging rent to offset their cost for taxes if the local tax office makes the decision that they will not be tax exempt. The purchase of the property will eliminate our need to budget for lease cost.

Project Location: Huntsville, Texas.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), and TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5001 | Category Name: | ACQ OF LAND/REAL PROPERTY |
| Project number: | 6 | Project Name: | Southeast Texas Readiness Center |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The purchase of land in Southeast Texas for Readiness Center space.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost \$3,000,000

Estimated Completion Date 2020

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | 2018 | 2019 |
| | 0 | 0 |

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 50 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$3,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period 0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|

Explanation: The Southeast area of Texas was selected as a location for a new Readiness Center. Southeastern Texas has been identified as an emerging population center with a highly recruitable demographic that is below potential market share for new National Guard recruits. This important evaluation criteria within the Readiness Center study resulted in this area being listed as a priority for future growth.

Project Location: Southeast Texas.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), current and future TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members, veterans, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5001 | Category Name: | ACQ OF LAND/REAL PROPERTY |
| Project number: | 7 | Project Name: | S.Texas Interagency Training Area |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Purchase of approximately 5,000 acres in South Texas to establish a Texas Interagency Training Area.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost \$10,000,000

Estimated Completion Date 2037

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | 2018 | 2019 |
| | 0 | 0 |

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 50 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$10,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period 0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|

Explanation: A facility in the South Texas region is needed to ensure that local, state and federal agencies remain ready to meet the challenges of homeland security, border protection and civil support. As the lead agency in this effort, the TXARNG would work together with multiple partners including, the Texas Department of Public Safety, Texas Forest Service, and others to acquire this multi-agency training facility, resulting in a more efficient use of state resources.

Project Location: South Texas.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), current and future TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members, veterans, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5002 | Category Name: | CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES |
| Project number: | 8 | Project Name: | State Post Exchange |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Construction of approximately 15,000 square feet of space for a state run Post Exchange.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost \$2,500,000

Estimated Completion Date 2023

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | 2018 | 2019 |
| | 0 | 0 |

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 50 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$2,500,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period 0

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|

Explanation: Currently the Camp Mabry Post Exchange is operated by AAFES, an agency of the United States Department of Defense that services military families. The inclusion of a state run Post Exchange will allow the Texas State Guard, retired community, current personnel and all components of the Texas Military Forces access to the exchange benefits.

Project Location: Austin, Texas - Camp Mabry.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members, veterans, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5003 | Category Name: | REPAIR OR REHABILITATION |
| Project number: | 10 | Project Name: | Abatement and Conversion Projects |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Abatement and conversion of 21 Readiness Centers.

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|---|---|
| Number of Units / Average Unit Cost | Approx. \$285,714 | | | | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date | 2022 | | | | | | |
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">2018</td> <td align="center">2019</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table> | | 2018 | 2019 | | 0 | 0 |
| | 2018 | 2019 | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| Type of Financing | CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | |
| Projected Useful Life | 50 years | | | | | | |
| Estimated/Actual Project Cost | \$6,000,000 | | | | | | |
| Length of Financing/ Lease Period | 0 | | | | | | |

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: Indoor firing ranges were constructed as part of 26 Readiness Centers in the past. With modern technology there is no longer a requirement for this type of space. Of the 26 ranges 21 have been environmentally cleaned and abated, 5 are still sealed and await abatement. TXMF has made use of this space by converting it to storage or administration type space to help reduce the Readiness center space deficit.

Project Location: Multiple locations.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members, veterans, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5003 | Category Name: | REPAIR OR REHABILITATION |
| Project number: | 12 | Project Name: | Replace/Maintenance Projects |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

General ongoing maintenance of facilities and necessary replacement projects to prevent large deferred costs toward the end of the useful life of each asset.

| | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------------|--|-------------|
| Number of Units / Average Unit Cost | Approx. \$50,000 | | | |
| Estimated Completion Date | 2017 | | | |
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | | 2018 | | 2019 |
| | | 0 | | 0 |
| Type of Financing | CA | CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | | |
| Projected Useful Life | 30 | | | |
| Estimated/Actual Project Cost | \$4,000,000 | | | |
| Length of Financing/ Lease Period | 0 | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u> | | | | | |
| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: The replacement and maintenance of several structures is necessary to avoid deferrment costs and deterioration of health and safety standards.

Project Location: Multiple locations.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members, veterans, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/7/2014
 TIME: 6:00:28PM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Agency Code: | 401 | Agency name: | Military Department |
| Category Number: | 5003 | Category Name: | REPAIR OR REHABILITATION |
| Project number: | 13 | Project Name: | Energy Upgrades |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

A benchmark study of our facilities has shown that we are utilizing more energy and water than similar building types. This means that unnecessary funding is being directed to utility costs that would otherwise not be required if the facility were operating in an efficient manner. The Texas Military Department could realize long term cost savings through energy and water efficiency upgrades in their facilities.

| | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Number of Units / Average Unit Cost | Approx. \$45,000 | | |
| Estimated Completion Date | 2020 | | |
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | | 2018 | 2019 |
| | | 0 | 0 |
| Type of Financing | CA | CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | |
| Projected Useful Life | 30-45 years | | |
| Estimated/Actual Project Cost | \$3,300,000 | | |
| Length of Financing/ Lease Period | 0 | | |

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Total over project life |
|--|------|------|------|------|----------------------------|
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: Energy and water security is of critical importance for the Texas Military Department’s mission as it relates to domestic response in times of natural disaster and civil threats. Optimized facilities with energy and water resiliency mean a more effective and secure response capability for local communities. Reducing energy and water consumption by 35% would reduce the State energy and water costs by approximately \$1,000,000 per biennium.

Project Location: Multiple locations.

Beneficiaries: State employees of the Texas Military Department (TMD), TMD customers including the Texas Military Forces guard members, veterans, and the community.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily.

401 Military Department

| Category Code / Category Name <i>Project Number / Name</i> | OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 5001 Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property | | | |
| <u>5 Huntsville Property Acquisition</u> | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | | 400,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 5 | 400,000 | 0 |
| Type of Financing | | | |
| CA 1 General Revenue Fund | | 400,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 5 | 400,000 | 0 |
| <u>6 Southeast Texas Readiness Center</u> | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 6 | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| Type of Financing | | | |
| GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 6 | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| <u>7 S.Texas Interagency Training Area</u> | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 7 | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| Type of Financing | | | |
| GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 7 | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal Category | 5001 | 13,400,000 | 0 |
| 5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities | | | |

401 Military Department

| Category Code / Category Name <i>Project Number / Name</i> | | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | | |
| <u>8 State Post Exchange</u> | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | | 2,500,000 | 550,000 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 8 | 2,500,000 | 550,000 |
| Type of Financing | | | |
| CA 1 General Revenue Fund | | 0 | 550,000 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 8 | 0 | 550,000 |
| Type of Financing | | | |
| GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | | 2,500,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 8 | 2,500,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal Category | 5002 | 2,500,000 | 550,000 |
| 5003 Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities | | | |
| <u>9 Statewide Projects</u> | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | | 24,375,000 | 24,375,000 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 9 | 24,375,000 | 24,375,000 |
| Type of Financing | | | |
| CA 449 Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | 14,593,750 | 14,593,750 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 9 | 14,593,750 | 14,593,750 |
| Type of Financing | | | |
| GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | | 9,781,250 | 9,781,250 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 9 | 9,781,250 | 9,781,250 |
| <u>10 Abatement and Conversion Projects</u> | | | |

401 Military Department

| Category Code / Category Name <i>Project Number / Name</i> | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | |
| Objects of Expense | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 10 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Type of Financing | | |
| GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 10 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| <u>11 Road Maintenance</u> | | |
| Objects of Expense | | |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 11 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Type of Financing | | |
| GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 11 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| <u>13 Energy Upgrades</u> | | |
| Objects of Expense | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 180,000 | 0 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 100,000 | 0 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 3,020,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 13 | 3,300,000 | 0 |
| Type of Financing | | |
| GO 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 3,300,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 13 | 3,300,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal Category 5003 | 32,675,000 | 29,375,000 |
| AGENCY TOTAL | 48,575,000 | 29,925,000 |

401 Military Department

| Category Code / Category Name <i>Project Number / Name</i> OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | 400,000 | 550,000 |
| 449 Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | 14,593,750 | 14,593,750 |
| 780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 33,581,250 | 14,781,250 |
| Total, Method of Financing | 48,575,000 | 29,925,000 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING: | | |
| CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | 14,993,750 | 15,143,750 |
| GO GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS | 33,581,250 | 14,781,250 |
| Total, Type of Financing | 48,575,000 | 29,925,000 |

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 5001 Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property | | | | | |
| 5/5 <i>Huntsville Property Acquisition</i> | | | | | |
| GENERAL BUDGET | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 6/6 <i>Southeast Texas Readiness Center</i> | | | | | |
| GENERAL BUDGET | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 7/7 <i>S.Texas Interagency Training Area</i> | | | | | |
| GENERAL BUDGET | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities | | | | | |
| 8/8 <i>State Post Exchange</i> | | | | | |
| GENERAL BUDGET | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

5003 Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| 2/2 Roof Replacement/Maint Projects | | | | | |
| <u>GENERAL BUDGET</u> | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 1,591,794 | 1,591,794 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 3/3 Texas ChalleNGe Academy | | | | | |
| <u>GENERAL BUDGET</u> | | | | | |
| Capital | 3-1-1 YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$600,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 9/9 Statewide Projects | | | | | |
| <u>GENERAL BUDGET</u> | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 10/10 Abatement and Conversion Projects | | | | | |
| <u>GENERAL BUDGET</u> | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 11/11 Road Maintenance | | | | | |
| <u>GENERAL BUDGET</u> | | | | | |
| Capital | 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--------------|----------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

12/12 *Replace/Maintenance Projects*

GENERAL BUDGET

| | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------------------------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|
| Capital | 2-1-1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| | | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 |

13/13 *Energy Upgrades*

GENERAL BUDGET

| | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Capital | 2-1-1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies

1/1 *Information Technology Investments*

GENERAL BUDGET

| | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|
| Capital | 4-1-1 | INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |

5006 Transportation Items

4/4 *Vehicle Replacement*

GENERAL BUDGET

| | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Capital | 2-1-1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 108,000 | 108,000 | 156,000 | 0 |
|---------|-------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---|

Agency code: 401 Agency name: Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | \$156,000 | \$0 |
| | TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |
| | TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS | | | | |
| | TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | \$2,156,000 | \$2,000,000 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Number/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 5001 Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property | | | |
| 5 | Huntsville Property Acquisition | | |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 400,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 400,000 | 0 |
| 6 Southeast Texas Readiness Center | | | |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| 7 S.Texas Interagency Training Area | | | |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| 5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities | | | |
| 8 | State Post Exchange | | |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 2,500,000 | 550,000 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 2,500,000 | 550,000 |
| 5003 Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities | | | |
| 9 | Statewide Projects | | |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 24,375,000 | 24,375,000 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 24,375,000 | 24,375,000 |
| 10 | Abatement and Conversion Projects | | |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Number/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Excp 2016 | Excp 2017 |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| 11 | Road Maintenance | | |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| 13 | Energy Upgrades | | |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 180,000 | 0 |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 100,000 | 0 |
| 2 1 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 3,020,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, PROJECT | 3,300,000 | 0 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| | TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS | 48,575,000 | 29,925,000 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|----------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 5001 Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property | | | | | |
| 5 Huntsville Property Acquisition | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOF's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 6 Southeast Texas Readiness Center | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOF's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 7 S.Texas Interagency Training Area | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOFs | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 8 State Post Exchange | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOF's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

5003 Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities

401 Military Department

| Category Code/Name | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Project Sequence/Name | | | | | |
| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | | | | |
| 2 Roof Replacement/Maint Projects | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 1,591,794 | 1,591,794 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 795,897 | 795,897 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$795,897 | \$795,897 | 0 | 0 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | 795,897 | 795,897 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | \$795,897 | \$795,897 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOF's | | \$1,591,794 | \$1,591,794 | 0 | 0 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 3 Texas ChalleNGe Academy | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 3-1-1 YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE | | \$600,000 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 3-1-1 YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$600,000 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOFs | | \$600,000 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 9 Statewide Projects | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOF's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 10 Abatement and Conversion Projects | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOFs | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 11 Road Maintenance | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOFs | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

401 Military Department

| Category Code/Name | | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|--|----------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------------|
| Project Sequence/Name | | | | | |
| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | | | | |
| 12 Replace/Maintenance Projects | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| TOTAL, MOF's | | \$0 | \$0 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 13 Energy Upgrades | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| OTHER FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 780 | Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOFs | | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |

5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|
| 1 Information Technology Investments | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 4-1-1 INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | 0 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 4-1-1 INDIRECT ADMINISTRATION | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOFs | | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | 0 | 0 |

5006 Transportation Items

401 Military Department

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|
| 4 Vehicle Replacement | | | | | |
| OOE | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 108,000 | 108,000 | 156,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OOE's | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | 156,000 | 0 |
| MOF | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | |
| Capital | | | | | |
| 2-1-1 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 108,000 | 108,000 | 156,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | 156,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, MOF's | | \$108,000 | \$108,000 | 156,000 | 0 |

401 Military Department

| | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CAPITAL | | | | |
| <u>General Budget</u> | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS | \$1,603,897 | \$1,003,897 | 1,156,000 | 1,000,000 |
| FEDERAL FUNDS | \$795,897 | \$795,897 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| OTHER FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, GENERAL BUDGET | 2,399,794 | 1,799,794 | 2,156,000 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS | \$2,399,794 | \$1,799,794 | 2,156,000 | 2,000,000 |

6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/7/2014
 Time: 6:00:30PM

Agency Code: 401 Agency: Military Department

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2012 - 2013 HUB Expenditure Information

| Statewide HUB Goals | Procurement Category | % Goal | HUB Expenditures FY 2012 | | | Total Expenditures FY 2012 | | HUB Expenditures FY 2013 | | | Total Expenditures FY 2013 |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | % Actual | Diff | Actual \$ | % Goal | Actual \$ | % Actual | Diff | Actual \$ | |
| 11.2% | Heavy Construction | 7.2 % | 7.2% | 0.0% | \$7,390 | \$102,702 | 46.5 % | 46.4% | 0.0% | \$54,312 | \$116,936 |
| 21.1% | Building Construction | 25.5 % | 25.5% | 0.0% | \$11,856,049 | \$46,547,532 | 30.4 % | 30.4% | 0.0% | \$7,911,869 | \$25,993,029 |
| 32.7% | Special Trade Construction | 22.7 % | 22.7% | 0.0% | \$834,582 | \$3,680,015 | 32.8 % | 32.8% | 0.0% | \$1,195,386 | \$3,646,954 |
| 23.6% | Professional Services | 14.0 % | 14.0% | 0.0% | \$80,719 | \$575,755 | 8.0 % | 8.0% | 0.0% | \$47,475 | \$590,224 |
| 24.6% | Other Services | 12.6 % | 130.8% | 118.2% | \$1,124,483 | \$859,952 | 8.5 % | 8.5% | 0.0% | \$1,061,750 | \$12,537,851 |
| 21.0% | Commodities | 11.3 % | 11.3% | 0.0% | \$549,769 | \$4,883,358 | 18.3 % | 18.3% | 0.0% | \$709,658 | \$3,881,332 |
| | Total Expenditures | | 25.5% | | \$14,452,992 | \$56,649,314 | | 23.5% | | \$10,980,450 | \$46,766,326 |

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2012 - 2013 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

The agency attained or exceeded 3 of six, or 50% of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals in FY 2013.

The agency attained or exceeded 1 of six, or 16.66% of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals in FY 2012.

Applicability:

N/A

Factors Affecting Attainment:

The fiscal year 2012 goals of "Other Services" and "Special Trade" were not met, not all contract decisions in a given procurement category are subject to the agency's control, meaning the lowest responsive bidder is not always a HUB vendor. In fiscal years 2012 and 2013, the goal of the "Commodity Purchasing" category was not met since not all contract decisions in a given procurement category are subject to the agency's control and there is a limited selection of vendors for certain types of contracts. The goal of "Professional Services" in fiscal year 2012 and 2013 was not met because there was not a high demand for this type of service. The goal of "Heavy Construction" in fiscal year 2012 was not met because not all contract decisions in a given category are subject to the agency's control and it is very seldom that a major construction project is required.

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

This agency continues to make a good faith effort to assist HUBs in receiving contract awards. Activities include:

-Using the Good Faith Effort Program (GFEP) and the HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) for all contracts with expected value of at least \$100,000 for goods, services, and public construction.

6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule
84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: **8/7/2014**
Time: **6:00:30PM**

Agency Code: **401** Agency: **Military Department**

- Including a list of certified HUBs, randomly selected from the CMBL and a checklist on good faith effort in each Invitation for Bid package.
- Requiring contractor to include a complete HSP, a list of potential subcontractors, and percentage of work and dollar amount to be subcontracted.
- Advertising Invitation For Bids using the Texas Marketplace and place in the Blue Book Plans Room -
- Training key personnel to continue awareness of the HUB program.
- Hosting alone, or in coordination with other state agencies, local HUB forums and participating in external forums to identify HUBs.
- Continuing to invite HUB vendors to deliver technical and business presentations to TMD staff.
- The good faith efforts are demonstrated from FY13 percentage growth over FY12 in four (4) of the six (6) categories and a total percentage increase year over year.

6.B. Current Biennium One-time Expenditure Schedule

| Agency Code: 401 | Agency Name: Texas Military Department | Prepared By: Isabel Serrano | | Date: 8/11/2014 |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Item | 2014-2015 Est/Bud | | 2016-17 Baseline Request | |
| | Amount | MOF | Amount | MOF |
| IAC Reimbursement for State Active Duty (Border Star) | \$1,667,122 | 777 | | |

| | | 401 Military Department | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
| 10.553.000 | School Breakfast Program | | | | | |
| 3 - 1 - 1 | YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | 42,193 | 64,668 | 109,420 | 109,420 | 109,420 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$42,193 | \$64,668 | \$109,420 | \$109,420 | \$109,420 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$42,193 | \$64,668 | \$109,420 | \$109,420 | \$109,420 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 10.555.000 | National School Lunch Pr | | | | | |
| 3 - 1 - 1 | YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | 60,563 | 108,573 | 153,780 | 153,780 | 153,780 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$60,563 | \$108,573 | \$153,780 | \$153,780 | \$153,780 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$60,563 | \$108,573 | \$153,780 | \$153,780 | \$153,780 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 12.401.000 | National Guard Military | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 2 | STATE TRAINING MISSIONS | 266,666 | 1,079,091 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 2 - 1 - 1 | FACILITIES MAINTENANCE | 27,870,209 | 36,447,605 | 37,666,658 | 38,450,000 | 38,450,000 |
| 2 - 2 - 1 | TRUCK REBUILD PROGRAM | 9,071,615 | 5,937,007 | 6,141,647 | 6,141,647 | 6,141,647 |
| 2 - 2 - 2 | FIREFIGHTERS - ELLINGTON AFB | 1,324,046 | 1,635,853 | 1,716,084 | 1,716,084 | 1,716,084 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$38,532,536 | \$45,099,556 | \$45,874,389 | \$46,657,731 | \$46,657,731 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$38,532,536 | \$45,099,556 | \$45,874,389 | \$46,657,731 | \$46,657,731 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 12.404.000 | Nat'l Guard Civilian Youth | | | | | |
| 3 - 1 - 1 | YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | 2,300,818 | 2,750,367 | 2,894,829 | 2,894,829 | 2,894,829 |

| | | 401 Military Department | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$2,300,818 | \$2,750,367 | \$2,894,829 | \$2,894,829 | \$2,894,829 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$2,300,818 | \$2,750,367 | \$2,894,829 | \$2,894,829 | \$2,894,829 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 16.579.001 | ASSET FORFEITURE & MONEY | | | | | |
| 3 - 1 - 1 | YOUTH EDUCATION PROGRAMS | 816,508 | 583,923 | 710,000 | 710,000 | 710,000 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$816,508 | \$583,923 | \$710,000 | \$710,000 | \$710,000 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$816,508 | \$583,923 | \$710,000 | \$710,000 | \$710,000 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 97.036.000 | Public Assistance Grants | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 1 | STATE ACTIVE DUTY - DISASTER | 496,464 | 1,093,356 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$496,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$496,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | | 401 Military Department | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
| <u>SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS</u> | | | | | | |
| 10.553.000 | School Breakfast Program | 42,193 | 64,668 | 109,420 | 109,420 | 109,420 |
| 10.555.000 | National School Lunch Pr | 60,563 | 108,573 | 153,780 | 153,780 | 153,780 |
| 12.401.000 | National Guard Military | 38,532,536 | 45,099,556 | 45,874,389 | 46,657,731 | 46,657,731 |
| 12.404.000 | Nat'l Guard Civilian Youth | 2,300,818 | 2,750,367 | 2,894,829 | 2,894,829 | 2,894,829 |
| 16.579.001 | ASSET FORFEITURE & MONEY | 816,508 | 583,923 | 710,000 | 710,000 | 710,000 |
| 97.036.000 | Public Assistance Grants | 496,464 | 1,093,356 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | | \$42,249,082 | \$49,700,443 | \$49,742,418 | \$50,525,760 | \$50,525,760 |
| TOTAL, ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | \$42,249,082 | \$49,700,443 | \$49,742,418 | \$50,525,760 | \$50,525,760 |
| TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | 401 Military Department | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

Assumptions and Methodology:

National Guard Operations and Maintenance is the federal portion of our federal/state Master Cooperative Agreement. National Guard Bureau plans and federal regulations are fairly stable and funding is expected to continue. STARBASE is a fully federally funded youth education program; funding can be unstable and no large increases are expected. Counterdrug Asset Forfeiture Sharing is used to support Drug Demand Reduction activities. ChalleNGe is a federal/state agreement at 60% federally reimbursed and 40% general revenue.

Potential Loss:

The National Guard Operation and Maintenance and the ChalleNGe Youth programs require matching general revenue as shown in the strategies. Shortfall in these state funds would be violation of the Master Cooperative Funding Agreement resulting in possible loss of the federal funds.

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| FUND/ACCOUNT | Act 2013 | Exp 2014 | Exp 2015 | Bud 2016 | Est 2017 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>1</u> General Revenue Fund | | | | | |
| Beginning Balance (Unencumbered): | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Revenue: | | | | | |
| 3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv | 44,804 | 21,451 | 45,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue | 44,804 | 21,451 | 45,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Available | \$44,804 | \$21,451 | \$45,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| DEDUCTIONS: | | | | | |
| Expended/Budgeted | (44,804) | (21,451) | (45,000) | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Deductions | \$(44,804) | \$(21,451) | \$(45,000) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Ending Fund/Account Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

General Revenue in the amounts specified by year represent actual or estimates of agency bill pattern and is contingent on collection of Earned Federal Funds (EFF) revenues by.

CONTACT PERSON:

Isabel Serrano

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
 84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| FUND/ACCOUNT | Act 2013 | Exp 2014 | Exp 2015 | Bud 2016 | Est 2017 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>666</u> Appropriated Receipts | | | | | |
| Beginning Balance (Unencumbered): | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Revenue: | | | | | |
| 3802 Reimbursements-Third Party | 347,111 | 281,149 | 258,000 | 258,000 | 258,000 |
| Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue | 347,111 | 281,149 | 258,000 | 258,000 | 258,000 |
| Total Available | \$347,111 | \$281,149 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 | \$258,000 |
| DEDUCTIONS: | | | | | |
| Expended/Budgeted | (347,111) | (281,149) | (258,000) | (258,000) | (258,000) |
| Total, Deductions | \$(347,111) | \$(281,149) | \$(258,000) | \$(258,000) | \$(258,000) |
| Ending Fund/Account Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Estimates assume the billers (lodging) will be occupied as in the previous years. No changes in room rates are assumed at this time.

CONTACT PERSON:

Isabel Serrano

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:31PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$2,838,122 | \$1,994,482 | \$1,672,148 | \$1,126,000 | \$1,126,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$26,411 | \$41,405 | \$25,600 | \$30,000 | \$30,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$27,063 | \$64,380 | \$0 | \$18,900 | \$18,900 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$1,752 | \$3,290 | \$2,450 | \$3,500 | \$3,500 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$7,487 | \$942,638 | \$5,400 | \$7,000 | \$7,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$6,804 | \$7,383 | \$7,200 | \$8,100 | \$8,100 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$0 | \$8,584 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$457,912 | \$1,225,570 | \$494,805 | \$607,160 | \$607,160 |
| 3002 | FOOD FOR PERSONS - WARDS OF STATE | \$2,731 | \$3,000 | \$3,500 | \$4,000 | \$4,000 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$0 | \$681,926 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | \$3,368,282 | \$4,972,658 | \$2,411,103 | \$1,804,660 | \$1,804,660 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$994,048 | \$2,226,445 | \$2,061,103 | \$1,454,660 | \$1,454,660 |
| | Subtotal, MOF (General Revenue Funds) | \$994,048 | \$2,226,445 | \$2,061,103 | \$1,454,660 | \$1,454,660 |
| 777 | Interagency Contracts | \$2,107,568 | \$1,667,122 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds) | \$2,107,568 | \$1,667,122 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 449 | Adjutant Gen Fed Fd | | | | | |
| | CFDA 12.401.000, National Guard Military | \$266,666 | \$1,079,091 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| | Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds) | \$266,666 | \$1,079,091 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 | \$350,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE | | \$3,368,282 | \$4,972,658 | \$2,411,103 | \$1,804,660 | \$1,804,660 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | | | | | |

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:31PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM

DATE: 8/7/2014

Funds Passed through to Local Entities

TIME: 6:00:31PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM

DATE: 8/7/2014

Funds Passed through to State Agencies

TIME: 6:00:31PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/7/2014
TIME: 6:00:31PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$131,135 | \$136,786 | \$140,000 | \$145,000 | \$145,000 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$3,716 | \$1,152 | \$1,392 | \$1,400 | \$1,400 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$9,140 | \$5,623 | \$4,970 | \$5,000 | \$5,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$2,520 | \$1,577 | \$1,980 | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$1,804 | \$505 | \$2,600 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$1,675,754 | \$1,135,242 | \$243,931 | \$340,350 | \$340,350 |
| 3002 | FOOD FOR PERSONS - WARDS OF STATE | \$4,803 | \$4,930 | \$5,127 | \$5,250 | \$5,250 |
| TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | \$1,828,872 | \$1,285,815 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | \$1,332,408 | \$192,459 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| | Subtotal, MOF (General Revenue Funds) | \$1,332,408 | \$192,459 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| 555 | Federal Funds | | | | | |
| | CFDA 97.036.000, Public Assistance Grants | \$496,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds) | \$496,464 | \$1,093,356 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE | | \$1,828,872 | \$1,285,815 | \$400,000 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | | | | | |
| NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES | | | | | | |
| NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION | | | | | | |
| USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS | | | | | | |

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/7/2014

Funds Passed through to Local Entities

TIME: 6:00:31PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/7/2014

Funds Passed through to State Agencies

TIME: 6:00:31PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/7/2014
Time: 6:44:44PM

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing | REVENUE LOSS | | | REDUCTION AMOUNT | | | TARGET |
|---|--------------|------|----------------|------------------|------|----------------|--------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | Biennial Total | 2016 | 2017 | Biennial Total | |

1 State Military Tuition Assistance

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (Other)

Item Comment: The Texas Military Department (TMD) is dedicated to serving Texans and their communities in times of need by enabling the Texas Military Forces to respond to the state's call. TMD strives to support each state active duty emergency response with zero instances of unmet needs and to accurately process payroll within 30 days of deployment. To uphold the agency's mission and maintain operability of essential agency functions to complete this mission, the agency will inevitably have to eliminate the State Military Tuition Assistance program.

Strategy: 3-1-2 State Military Tuition Assistance

General Revenue Funds

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| Item Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,500,000 | \$1,500,000 | \$3,000,000 |

FTE Reductions (From FY 2016 and FY 2017 Base Request)

2 Mental Health

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (Other)

Item Comment: The Texas Military Department (TMD) is dedicated to serving Texans and their communities in times of need by enabling the Texas Military Forces to respond to the state's call. TMD strives to support each state active duty emergency response with zero instances of unmet needs and to accurately process payroll within 30 days of deployment. To uphold the agency's mission and maintain operability of essential agency functions to complete this mission, the agency will be forced to reduce funding for the Mental Health program and terminate 1 full-time equivalent.

Strategy: 3-1-3 Mental Health Initiative

General Revenue Funds

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$87,870 | \$87,870 | \$175,740 |
| General Revenue Funds Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$87,870 | \$87,870 | \$175,740 |
| Item Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$87,870 | \$87,870 | \$175,740 |

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/7/2014
Time: 6:44:44PM

Agency code: **401** Agency name: **Military Department**

| Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing | REVENUE LOSS | | | REDUCTION AMOUNT | | | TARGET |
|---|--------------|------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| | 2016 | 2017 | Biennial Total | 2016 | 2017 | Biennial Total | |
| FTE Reductions (From FY 2016 and FY 2017 Base Request) | | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| AGENCY TOTALS | | | | | | | |
| General Revenue Total | | | | \$1,587,870 | \$1,587,870 | \$3,175,740 | \$3,175,739 |
| Agency Grand Total | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,587,870 | \$1,587,870 | \$3,175,740 | |
| Difference, Options Total Less Target | | | | | | | \$1 |
| Agency FTE Reductions (From FY 2016 and FY 2017 Base Request) | | | | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/7/2014 6:00:32PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Strategy | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1-1-1 | Respond to Disaster Relief/Emergency Missions | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$272,353 | \$ 298,578 | \$ 308,542 | \$ 312,120 | \$ 312,120 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 16,969 | 17,235 | 18,750 | 19,050 | 19,050 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 36,724 | 37,744 | 20,870 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 358 | 203 | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 1,799 | 1,466 | 855 | 855 | 855 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 2,159 | 1,630 | 1,458 | 1,461 | 1,461 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 8,242 | 8,294 | 8,250 | 8,250 | 8,250 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 155 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 4,888 | 5,880 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 31,990 | 26,503 | 44,645 | 29,430 | 29,694 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 56,250 | 56,250 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | | \$375,637 | \$412,628 | \$421,595 | \$451,641 | \$451,905 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 375,637 | 412,628 | 421,595 | 451,641 | 451,905 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$375,637 | \$412,628 | \$421,595 | \$451,641 | \$451,905 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 6.6 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/7/2014 6:00:32PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Strategy | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1-1-2 | Non Emerg Homeland Security, Humanitarian, and Emerg Prep Training | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$272,353 | \$ 298,578 | \$ 308,542 | \$ 312,120 | \$ 312,120 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 16,969 | 17,235 | 18,750 | 19,050 | 19,050 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 36,724 | 37,744 | 20,870 | 21,000 | 21,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 358 | 203 | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 1,799 | 1,466 | 855 | 855 | 855 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 2,159 | 1,630 | 1,458 | 1,461 | 1,461 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 8,242 | 8,294 | 8,250 | 8,250 | 8,250 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 155 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 4,888 | 5,880 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 31,990 | 26,503 | 44,645 | 29,430 | 29,694 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 56,250 | 56,250 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$375,637 | \$412,628 | \$421,595 | \$451,641 | \$451,905 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 375,637 | 412,628 | 421,595 | 451,641 | 451,905 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$375,637 | \$412,628 | \$421,595 | \$451,641 | \$451,905 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | | | | | |
| | | 6.6 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 |

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/7/2014 6:00:32PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Strategy | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 2-1-1 | Facilities Maintenance | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$726,276 | \$ 796,208 | \$ 822,778 | \$ 832,319 | \$ 832,319 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 45,251 | 45,960 | 50,000 | 50,800 | 50,800 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 97,932 | 100,651 | 55,652 | 56,000 | 56,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 954 | 543 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 4,798 | 3,910 | 2,280 | 2,280 | 2,280 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 5,757 | 4,348 | 3,896 | 3,896 | 3,896 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 21,978 | 22,118 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 413 | 253 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 13,037 | 15,680 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 85,306 | 70,674 | 119,052 | 78,481 | 79,185 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | | \$1,001,702 | \$1,100,345 | \$1,124,258 | \$1,204,376 | \$1,205,080 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 1,001,702 | 1,100,345 | 1,124,258 | 1,204,376 | 1,205,080 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$1,001,702 | \$1,100,345 | \$1,124,258 | \$1,204,376 | \$1,205,080 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 33.0 | 28.0 | 30.5 | 30.5 | 30.5 |

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/7/2014 6:00:32PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Strategy | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 3-1-1 | Train Youth in Specialized Education Programs | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$453,922 | \$ 497,630 | \$ 514,236 | \$ 520,200 | \$ 520,200 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 28,282 | 28,725 | 31,250 | 31,750 | 31,750 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 61,207 | 62,907 | 34,783 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 597 | 339 | 375 | 375 | 375 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,999 | 2,444 | 1,425 | 1,425 | 1,425 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 3,598 | 2,717 | 2,435 | 2,435 | 2,435 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 13,736 | 13,824 | 13,750 | 13,750 | 13,750 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 258 | 158 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 8,148 | 9,800 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 53,316 | 44,171 | 74,408 | 49,051 | 49,491 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 93,750 | 93,750 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | | \$626,063 | \$687,715 | \$702,662 | \$752,736 | \$753,176 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 626,063 | 687,715 | 702,662 | 752,736 | 753,176 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$626,063 | \$687,715 | \$702,662 | \$752,736 | \$753,176 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 13.2 | 11.2 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 12.2 |

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/7/2014 6:00:32PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Strategy | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3-1-2 | State Military Tuition Assistance | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$45,392 | \$ 49,763 | \$ 51,424 | \$ 52,020 | \$ 52,020 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 2,828 | 2,873 | 3,125 | 3,175 | 3,175 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 6,121 | 6,291 | 3,478 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 60 | 34 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 300 | 244 | 143 | 143 | 143 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 360 | 272 | 244 | 244 | 244 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 1,374 | 1,382 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 26 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 815 | 980 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 5,332 | 4,417 | 7,441 | 4,905 | 4,949 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 9,375 | 9,375 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | | \$62,608 | \$68,772 | \$70,268 | \$75,275 | \$75,319 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 62,608 | 68,772 | 70,268 | 75,275 | 75,319 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$62,608 | \$68,772 | \$70,268 | \$75,275 | \$75,319 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 |

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/7/2014 6:00:32PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| Strategy | | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3-1-3 | Mental Health Initiative | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$45,392 | \$ 49,763 | \$ 51,424 | \$ 52,020 | \$ 52,020 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 2,828 | 2,873 | 3,125 | 3,175 | 3,175 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 6,121 | 6,291 | 3,478 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 60 | 34 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 300 | 244 | 143 | 143 | 143 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 360 | 272 | 244 | 244 | 244 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 1,374 | 1,382 | 1,375 | 1,375 | 1,375 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 26 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 815 | 980 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 5,332 | 4,417 | 7,441 | 4,905 | 4,949 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 9,375 | 9,375 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | | \$62,608 | \$68,772 | \$70,268 | \$75,275 | \$75,319 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 62,608 | 68,772 | 70,268 | 75,275 | 75,319 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$62,608 | \$68,772 | \$70,268 | \$75,275 | \$75,319 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 |

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/7/2014 6:00:32PM

84th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

401 Military Department

| | Exp 2013 | Est 2014 | Bud 2015 | BL 2016 | BL 2017 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,815,688 | \$1,990,520 | \$2,056,946 | \$2,080,799 | \$2,080,799 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$113,127 | \$114,901 | \$125,000 | \$127,000 | \$127,000 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$244,829 | \$251,628 | \$139,131 | \$140,000 | \$140,000 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$2,387 | \$1,356 | \$1,501 | \$1,501 | \$1,501 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$11,995 | \$9,774 | \$5,701 | \$5,701 | \$5,701 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | \$14,393 | \$10,869 | \$9,735 | \$9,741 | \$9,741 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$54,946 | \$55,294 | \$55,000 | \$55,000 | \$55,000 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | \$1,033 | \$633 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$32,591 | \$39,200 | \$20,000 | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$213,266 | \$176,685 | \$297,632 | \$196,202 | \$197,962 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$375,000 | \$375,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| Method of Financing | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$2,504,255 | \$2,750,860 | \$2,810,646 | \$3,010,944 | \$3,012,704 |
| Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE) | 66.0 | 56.0 | 61.0 | 61.0 | 61.0 |

8. Summary of Requests for Capital Project Financing

| Agency Code: 401 | | Agency: Texas Military Department | | Prepared by: Isabel Serrano | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Date: August 11, 2014 | | Amount Requested | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project ID # | Capital Expenditure Category | Project Description | Project Category | | | | 2016-17 Total Amount Requested | MOF Code # | MOF Requested | 2016-17 Estimated Debt Service (If Applicable) | Debt Service MOF Code # | Debt Service MOF Requested |
| | | | New Construction | Health & Safety | Deferred Maintenance | Maintenance | | | | | | |
| 1 | Repair or Rehabilitation | Replacement and Maintenance Projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ - | \$ 2,000,000 | 0001 | General Revenue | \$ - | | |
| | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ - | \$ 2,000,000 | 0449 | Federal Funds | | | |
| 2 | Transportation Items | Vehicle Replacement | \$ - | \$ 156,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 156,000 | 0001 | General Revenue | | | |
| 3 | Repair or Rehabilitation | Statewide projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 19,562,500 | \$ - | \$ 19,562,500 | 0780 | GO Bonds | \$ 978,125 | 0001 | General Revenue |
| | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 29,187,500 | \$ - | \$ 29,187,500 | 0449 | Federal Funds | \$ - | | |
| 4 | Land Acquisition | Land acquisition of Huntsville Property | \$ 400,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 400,000 | 0001 | General Revenue | \$ - | | |
| 5 | Repair or Rehabilitation | Energy Upgrades | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,300,000 | \$ 3,300,000 | 0780 | GO Bonds | \$ 330,000 | 0001 | General Revenue |
| 6 | Land Acquisition | Land acquisition for southeast Texas readiness center | \$ 3,000,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,000,000 | 0780 | GO Bonds | \$ 150,000 | 0001 | General Revenue |
| 7 | Repair or Rehabilitation | Range abatement and conversion projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 6,000,000 | \$ - | \$ 6,000,000 | 0780 | GO Bonds | \$ 300,000 | 0001 | General Revenue |
| 8 | Repair or Rehabilitation | Road maintenance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,000,000 | \$ - | \$ 4,000,000 | 0780 | GO Bonds | \$ 200,000 | 0001 | General Revenue |
| 9 | Construction | State post exchange | \$ 3,050,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,050,000 | 0780 | GO Bonds | \$ 152,500 | 0001 | General Revenue |
| 10 | Land Acquisition | Land acquisition for interagency training area in south Texas | \$ 10,000,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,000,000 | 0780 | GO Bonds | \$ 500,000 | 0001 | General Revenue |

